# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

# FORM 8-K

# **CURRENT REPORT**

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): June 15, 2005

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

**Delaware** (State or Other Jurisdiction

of Incorporation

**0-24786** (Commission File Number) **04-2739697** (IRS Employer Identification No.)

**Ten Canal Park, Cambridge MA** (Address of Principal Executive Offices) **02141** (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (617) 949-1000

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (*see* General Instruction A.2. below):

o Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

o Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

o Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

o Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

## Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

On June 15, 2005, we paid \$58.2 million to retire all of the outstanding principal amount of our outstanding 5½% convertible subordinated debentures due June 15, 2005, together with interest accrued thereon. We funded this payment with (a) \$8.6 million of our existing cash, (b) \$5.8 million obtained from our sales of installments receivable under our existing receivables programs with Silicon Valley Bank and GE Capital Corporation, and (c) \$43.8 million through the sale of additional installments receivable under the arrangements described below, which arrangements we refer to as the financing transaction. As of March 31, 2005, the convertible debentures had represented \$56.7 million of our aggregate \$59.2 million of long-term debt and obligations, including current portion.

In connection with the financing transaction, we formed two wholly owned subsidiaries: Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC, or ATR I, which is our direct subsidiary, and Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, or ATR II, which is a direct subsidiary of ATR I. The terms of the respective organizational documents of ATR I and ATR II are intended to confirm that each of them will be separate and independent from any other legal entity, including Aspen. In general, the financing transaction consisted of the following contemporaneous actions:

- We transferred to ATR I a portfolio of outstanding installments receivable and related assets, referred to below as the Receivables, that had been generated from software licenses. A portion of the Receivables was sold to ATR I for an aggregate of \$43.8 million in cash, and the balance was contributed to ATR I as capital.
- ATR I in turn transferred the Receivables to ATR II. A portion of the Receivables was sold to ATR II for an aggregate of \$43.8 million in cash, and the balance was contributed to ATR II as capital.
- ATR II borrowed an aggregate of \$43.8 million from a syndicate of lenders pursuant to a term loan secured by all of ATR II's assets, which consist primarily of the Receivables.

We currently estimate that the effects of the financing transaction on our consolidated balance sheet will include the following:

- The book value of our installments receivable will decrease by an aggregate of \$71.5 million as the result of the transfer of the Receivables to ATR I, of which \$48.3 million was sold to ATR I and the remainder was contributed as capital. For purposes of our consolidated balance sheet, the capital contribution will be recorded at fair market value and classified as a long-term investment.
- The loan to ATR II will not be reflected in our consolidated balance sheet pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 140, "Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities."

For purposes of our consolidated statements of operations, we expect that the financing transaction will result in a one-time loss in the quarter ended June 30, 2005. The amount of this loss is not determinable as of the date of this current report, but will depend upon the previous carrying amount of the financial assets involved in the transfer, allocated between the assets sold and the retained interests based on their relative fair value at the date of transfer. This loss will include an estimated \$2.0 million in aggregate fees and expenses, including fees of the lenders' agent and fees of our attorneys and accountants, incurred in connection with the financing transaction.

The following agreements entered into in connection with the financing transaction are included as exhibits 10.1 through 10.4 to this current report. The summaries of the terms of these agreements set forth in this current report are qualified in their entirety by reference to the agreements.

- Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 between Aspen and ATR I, pursuant to which we transferred the Receivables to ATR I.
- Purchase and Resale Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 between ATR I and ATR II, pursuant to which ATR I transferred the Receivables to ATR II.
- Loan Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 among Aspen, ATR II, Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, as agent, and the lenders named therein, pursuant to which ATR II borrowed \$43.8 million from the lenders under a secured term loan that accrues interest at the rate of 13% per annum. Monthly collections on the Receivables generally are to be distributed, after payment of specified fees and taxes, to the lenders to pay principal and accrued interest on the term loan, as well as certain other amounts payable to the lenders or the agent. Once the entire principal amount of the term loan has been paid, the term loan will terminate and any remaining Receivables will be held by ATR II free and clear of any security interest of the lenders. If not previously paid from collections on the Receivables, the term loan will become due and payable in full upon the earlier to occur of (1) June 15, 2008 and (2) the occurrence of a specified event of default. The Loan Agreement also contains affirmative and negative covenants of Aspen and ATR II.
- Security Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 between ATR II and Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, as agent for the lenders, pursuant to which ATR II has granted to the lenders a security interest in all of the assets of ATR II.

In order to permit the sale of the Receivables to ATR II, Aspen entered into the following additional agreements pursuant to which Silicon Valley Bank consented to the sale of the Receivables to ATR I. These agreements are included as exhibits 10.5 through 10.7 to this current report.

- Sixth Loan Modification Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 by and among Aspen, Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank, which amended the Loan and Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 by and among Aspen, Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank, included as exhibit 10.15 to our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004.
- Fourth Loan Modification Agreement EXIM dated as of June 15, 2005 by and among Aspen, Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank, which
  amended the Export-Import Bank Loan and Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 by and among Aspen, Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon
  Valley Bank, included as exhibit 10.16 to our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004.
- Partial Release and Acknowledgement Agreement dated as of June 15, 2005 by and among Aspen, Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank, which relates to the Loan and Security Agreement and Export-Import Bank Loan and Security Agreement referenced above, among other agreements.

## 3

## Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(c) Exhibits Exhibit No. Description 10.1 Loan Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2006, among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC and the lenders named therein 10.2 Security Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC and Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC 10.3 Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology, Inc. and Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC 10.4 Purchase and Resale Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC and Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC 10.5 Sixth Loan Modification Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank 10.6 Fourth Loan Modification Agreement – EXIM, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and

Silicon Valley Bank

Date: June 20, 2005

10.7 Partial Release and Acknowledgement Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank

4

## SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Charles F. Kane Senior Vice President – Finance and Chief Financial Officer

5

# EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	o Description			
10.1	Loan Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2006, among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC and the lenders named therein			
10.2	Security Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC and Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC			
10.3	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology, Inc. and Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC			
10.4	Purchase and Resale Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, between Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC and Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC			
10.5	Sixth Loan Modification Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank			
10.6	Fourth Loan Modification Agreement – EXIM, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank			
10.7	Partial Release and Acknowledgement Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2005, by and among Aspen Technology, Inc., Aspentech, Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank			

6

Exhibit 10.1

EXECUTION COPY

#### LOAN AGREEMENT

#### Dated as of June 15, 2005

among

#### ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC,

#### as the Borrower,

#### ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.,

#### as the initial Servicer,

## THE VARIOUS LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

and

#### GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC,

as the Agent

<u>EXHIBIT I</u>	<u>-</u> <u>Defin</u>	itions
<u>EXHIBIT II</u>	<u>-</u> <u>Credi</u>	t and Collection Policy
EXHIBIT III	<u>-</u> <u>Form</u>	of Contract
SCHEDULE A	<u>-</u> Lend	<u>ers</u>
SCHEDULE B	<u>-</u> List o	f Closing Documents
SCHEDULE C	<u>-</u> Offic	es Where Records are Kept
SCHEDULE D	<u>-</u> <u>Schee</u>	lule of Pool Receivables

## LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT (this "<u>Agreement</u>") is entered into as of June 15, 2005, among ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "<u>Borrower</u>"), ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC., a Delaware corporation ("<u>Aspen</u>"), as initial servicer (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "<u>Servicer</u>"), the lenders listed on <u>Schedule A</u> to this Agreement, and GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC ("<u>Guggenheim</u>"), as Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "<u>Agent</u>"). Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in <u>Exhibit I</u>.

## PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested the Lenders, and the Lenders have agreed, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, to extend a term loan on the Closing Date to the Borrower on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement which shall secured by the Pool Assets of the Borrower.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

THE LOANS

SECTION 1.01. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in <u>Article V</u>, each Lender hereby agrees, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, to make a term loan (each a "<u>Loan</u>") to the Borrower in the amount of its Commitment. The aggregate principal amount of the Loans made to the Borrower hereunder on the Closing Date shall be in an amount equal to the Commitment Amount. Each Lender shall make its Loan available to the Agent at the Agent's Office in same day funds on the Closing Date. Upon receipt by the Agent of such funds, the Agent will make such funds available to the Borrower. Each Lender's obligation hereunder shall be several, such that the failure of any Lender to make a payment in connection with Loan hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation hereunder, if any, to make payment for its Loan. No amounts repaid with respect to the Loans may be reborrowed.

#### ARTICLE II

#### INTEREST

SECTION 2.01. Interest Rates. The Borrower hereby promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of the Loans to the Agent for the ratable benefit of the Lenders for the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the Final Payout Date are paid in full, at a rate equal to the Applicable Rate; provided, at all times from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, interest shall accrue at a rate equal to the Default Rate, payable on demand.

SECTION 2.02. <u>Interest Payment Dates</u>. Interest accrued on each Loan shall be payable on each Settlement Date, on the Maturity Date and, if the Maturity Date and the Final Payout Date occur on different dates, the Final Payout Date.

SECTION 2.03. <u>Computation of Interest and Fees</u>. All interest and fees payable to the Lenders or the Agent shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring during the period for which such interest or fee is payable over a year comprised of 360 days.

## ARTICLE III

#### DISTRIBUTIONS

SECTION 3.01. <u>Payments</u>. On the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall immediately repay in full (a) the unpaid principal amount of the Loans, (b) all accrued and unpaid interest and (c) all other outstanding Obligations. On each Settlement Date, the Obligations shall be paid or reduced to the extent available from Collections distributed to the Agent for the benefit of the Lenders in accordance with the terms of <u>Section 3.02</u>, <u>3.03</u> and <u>3.04</u>. The Borrower shall

3

not have the right to make any prepayment of the outstanding principal amount of the Loans other than as contemplated in the two immediately preceding sentences.

SECTION 3.02. Distribution Procedures.

The parties hereto will take the following actions with respect to each Settlement Date, Settlement Reporting Date or Reporting Date, as applicable:

(a) <u>Servicer Report and Settlement Report</u>. On or prior to each Reporting Date, the Servicer shall deliver to the Agent and the Backup Servicer a Servicer Report in respect of the calendar month then most recently ended. On or prior to each Settlement Reporting Date, the Servicer shall deliver to the Agent and the Backup Servicer a Settlement Report in respect of the Settlement Period then most recently ended.

(b) Interest; Other Amounts Due. On each Settlement Reporting Date, the Agent shall notify the Servicer of (i) the amount of interest that shall have accrued in respect of the Loans during the period from the immediately preceding Settlement Date (or, in the case of the initial Settlement Reporting Date, from the Closing Date) to the Settlement Date immediately following such Settlement Reporting Date, and (ii) all fees and other amounts that shall have accrued and be payable by the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents on such Settlement Date.

(c) <u>Settlement Date Procedure</u>. On each Settlement Date, the Servicer, on the basis of the express instructions provided by the Agent, shall distribute from amounts then available in the Collateral Account, the following amounts in the following order:

<u>first</u>, to the Backup Servicer, an amount equal to the Backup Servicing Fee accrued during the Settlement Period then most recently ended (plus, if applicable, the amount of Backup Servicer Fees payable on any prior Settlement Date to the extent such amount has been paid to the Backup Servicer);

second, to the Servicer, to be distributed to Aspen, an amount equal the Collections received during such Settlement Period certified by the Servicer as being due to applicable taxing authorities in connection with state or local sales taxes (or the equivalent thereof) (plus, if applicable, the amount of such taxes payable on any prior Settlement Date to the extent such amount has not been paid to the Servicer); <u>provided</u>, that, the aggregate amount distributed to the Servicer pursuant to this <u>clause second</u> on all Settlement Dates during the term of this Agreement shall not exceed \$250,000;

third, to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, an amount equal to the interest in respect of the Loans that shall have accrued and then be unpaid as of such Settlement Date including, if applicable, any previously accrued interest not paid on a prior Settlement Date, which amount shall be distributed ratably by the Agent to the applicable Lenders for application to such interest;

<u>fourth</u>, to the Agent, for the sole benefit of the Agent, the Agency Fee accrued during the Settlement Period then most recently ended (plus, if applicable, the amount of

Agency Fees payable on any prior Settlement Date to the extent such amount has not been paid to the Servicer);

<u>fifth</u>, to the Servicer, an amount equal to the Servicer's Fees accrued during the Settlement Period then most recently ended (plus, if applicable, the amount of the Servicer's Fees payable on any prior Settlement Date to the extent such amount has not been paid to the Servicer); <u>provided</u>, that, following the replacement of the initial Servicer in accordance with <u>Section 8.01</u>, the Agent may in its sole discretion distribute the Servicer Fee then in effect in <u>clause first</u> above;

sixth, to the Servicer, to be distributed to the appropriate Persons, an amount equal to the any cash collections or other cash proceeds (other than investment income) deposited into the Collateral Account during any Settlement Period ending prior to the Settlement Period then most recently ended and not constituting Collections, to the extent such collections or proceeds were not previously forwarded by the Servicer to the appropriate Person in accordance with <u>Section 8.06(b)</u> during the Settlement Period in which such items were deposited into the Collateral Account;

seventh, unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, to the Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, an amount equal to any Collections remitted to the Collateral Account during such Settlement Period to the extent such Collections represent recoveries in respect of Deemed Collections theretofore deposited by the Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, in accordance with <u>Section 3.03</u> (plus, if applicable, the amount of any such amounts payable on any prior Settlement Date to the extent such amount has not been paid to the Borrower or the Servicer);

eighth, to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders and the Agent, an amount equal to all other Obligations (other than principal on the Loans) then accrued and payable by the Borrower to the Lenders or the Agent under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents on such Settlement Date;

<u>ninth</u>, to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, all remaining amounts in the Collateral Account, which amounts shall be distributed ratably by the Agent to the Lenders for application to the outstanding principal amount of the Loans; and

tenth, to the Borrower, any remaining amounts.

SECTION 3.03. Deemed Collections.

- (a) <u>Borrower's Deemed Collections</u>. Except as otherwise provided in <u>Section 3.04</u>, if on any day:
  - (i) the Outstanding Balance of any Pool Receivable is reduced, cancelled or terminated as a result of:

5

(A) any defective, rejected or returned software, goods or services, any cash discount, or any incorrect billing or other adjustment by the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof, or

(B) any failure on the part of the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof to deliver or provide any software, upgrades, supplements, refinements, goods or maintenance or other services contemplated to be delivered or provided under or in connection with any related Contract, or

(C) any setoff in respect of any claim by the Obligor thereof against the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof (whether such claim arises out of the same or a related or an unrelated transaction) or by reason of becoming subject to any dispute, offset, counterclaim or defense whatsoever (except the discharge in bankruptcy of the Obligor thereof or such Obligor's financial inability to pay), or

(D) any obligation of the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof to pay to the related Obligor any rebate or refund, or

(E) any action taken by the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any of its Affiliates (i) outside, in the case of Aspen, the scope of any authorized collection services Aspen may then be providing as Servicer, and (ii) other than a Supersede-and-Replace transaction authorized under <u>Section 3.04</u> and in connection with which an eligible Superseding Receivable replaces the affected Receivable, or

(ii) any of the representations or warranties of the Borrower set forth in <u>Section 6.13</u> were not true when made with respect to any Pool Receivable, or

(iii) any of the representations or warranties of the Borrower set forth in <u>Section 6.12</u> are no longer true with respect to any Pool Receivable and, with respect to <u>Section 6.12(c)</u>, not remedied at the discretion of the Agent,

then, on such day, the Borrower shall be deemed to have received a Collection of such Pool Receivable:

(I) in the case of <u>clause (i)</u> above, in the amount of such reduction, cancellation or termination; and

- (II) in the case of <u>clause (ii)</u> or <u>clause (iii)</u> above, in the amount of the full Outstanding Balance of such Pool Receivable.
- (b) <u>Servicer Deemed Collections</u>. If on any day:

(i) the Outstanding Balance of any Pool Receivable is reduced, cancelled or terminated as a result of any failure on the part of the Servicer to perform its obligations as "Servicer" hereunder in accordance with the terms hereof; or

(ii) the aggregate amount available in the Collateral Account immediately prior to any Settlement Date for purposes of the distributions contemplated in <u>Section 3.02</u> shall be less than the aggregate amount of Collections that shall have been remitted by Obligors and received by Aspen on the Pool Receivables since the immediately preceding Settlement Date by reason of any failure or inability on the part of the Servicer to cause a transfer of such Collections to the Collateral Account,

then, on such day, the Servicer shall be deemed to have received a Collection of the related Pool Receivable in the amount of such reduction, cancellation or termination or in the amount of such remittance, as applicable.

(c) <u>Deposit of Deemed Collections</u>. The Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, shall deposit into the Collateral Account in cash in immediately available funds each Deemed Collection promptly following the date it first becomes aware of any of the circumstances described above and in any event no later than the immediately following Settlement Date.

SECTION 3.04. <u>Supersede-and-Replace Receivables</u>.

(a) In connection with the expansion of a licensing arrangement with an Obligor, such Obligor may request for purposes of administrative convenience that Aspen enter into an amended and restated Contract, the effect of which is to supersede and replace (a "<u>Supersede-and-Replace</u>") the then outstanding receivables under the original Contract with such Obligor.

(b) Subject to the following terms and conditions, the Lenders and the Agent agree to accept from the Borrower, in lieu of the Deemed Collection that would otherwise be required under <u>Section 3.03</u> upon any Supersede-and-Replace relating to a Pool Receivable (a "<u>Replaced Receivable</u>"), the new Pool Receivable (the "<u>Superseding Receivable</u>") arising in connection with such Supersede-and-Replace:

(i) Not less than two Business Days prior to giving effect to a Supersede-and-Replace, Borrower shall provide the Agent written notice (a "<u>S&R Notice</u>") setting forth (A) the identity of the affected Pool Receivable, (B) the terms of the Superseding Receivable becoming effective upon causing such Pool Receivable to become a Replaced Receivable, (C) a certification that the proposed Supersede-and-Replace is being undertaken at the request of the applicable Obligor and otherwise in accordance with the customary practice and procedures of Aspen, (D) a description, in such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Agent, demonstrating compliance by Borrower with the terms of this <u>Section 3.04(b)</u>, and (E) the date (the applicable "<u>S&R Date</u>") on which such Supersede-and-Replace is scheduled to occur;

(ii) The Replaced Receivable shall not have been a Delinquent Receivable at any time following the Closing Date;

7

(iii) The Outstanding Balance of the Replaced Receivable immediately prior to the applicable S&R Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Pool Receivables that shall have become Replaced Receivables under this <u>Section 3.04(b)</u>, in each case as determined on its respective S&R Date, shall not exceed an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables as of the first day of such PSA Year. For purposes of this <u>clause (iii)</u>, "<u>PSA Year</u>" shall mean, initially, the period commencing on the date hereof and ending twelve months after the Closing Date, and thereafter each successive period of twelve months commencing on an anniversary of the date hereof;

(iv) The Superseding Receivable shall satisfy each of the following criteria as of the S&R Date:

(A) such Superseding Receivable is due from the same Obligor as the related Replaced Receivable;

(B) the term of the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the term of the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(C) the periodic payments required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable occur no less frequently than the periodic payments required under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(D) each periodic payment required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the amount of the periodic payment that would have been due on the corresponding date under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable; and

(E) the Superseding Receivable is an Eligible Receivable and otherwise satisfies as of the S&R Date each of the representations and warranties made by Borrower hereunder with respect to the Pool Receivables as of the Closing Date.

(v) On the applicable S&R Date, no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(vi) On the applicable S&R Date, (A) the Replaced Receivable shall be deemed amended, superseded and replaced by the Superseding Receivable and (B) the Superseding Receivable shall be deemed to constitute proceeds of the Replaced Receivable.

The issuance by Borrower of an S&R Notice shall constitute a representation and warranty by Borrower that each of the statements set forth in <u>Section 3.04(b)</u> in respect of the applicable Superseding Receivable and the applicable Replaced Receivable is true and correct on the date of such S&R Notice and on the applicable S&R Date. From and after an S&R Date, the Superseding Receivable shall constitute a Pool Receivable for all purposes of this Agreement.

(a) <u>Payments</u>. All amounts to be paid or deposited by the Borrower or the Servicer to the Agent or any other Person hereunder shall be paid or deposited in accordance with the terms hereof no later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the day when due in lawful money of the United States of America in same day funds (i) in the case of amounts to be paid or deposited in respect of accrued and unpaid interest or in reduction of the Loans, to the Agent at the following account (or such other account as the Agent shall notify the Borrower in writing from time to time):

Bank Name:	Harris Trust and Savings Bank
A.B.A. Number:	071-000-288
Account Number:	277-936-1
Account Name:	Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC

(b) <u>Late Payments</u>. The Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, shall, to the extent permitted by law, pay to the applicable Secured Party interest on all amounts other than principal not paid or deposited when due by it hereunder at a rate equal to the Default Rate, payable on demand, <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that such interest rate shall not at any time exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. For purposes of clarification, interest on the principal outstanding balance of the Loans shall accrue at the rate specified in <u>Section 2.01</u>.

(c) <u>Rescission</u>. No amounts paid hereunder shall be considered paid by any distribution if at any time such distribution is rescinded or otherwise returned for any reason.

## ARTICLE IV

## **INCREASED COSTS, FEES**

SECTION 4.01. <u>Fees</u>. The Borrower shall pay to the Agent certain fees, payable on such dates and in such amounts as are set forth in that certain fee letter dated the date hereof from the Agent to the Borrower (as amended from time to time, the "<u>Fee Letter</u>").

SECTION 4.02. Increased Costs; Requirements of Law. (a) If any Affected Party determines that the existence of or compliance with (i) any law or regulation or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof, in each case adopted, issued or occurring after the date of this Agreement or (ii) any request, guideline or directive from any central bank or other Governmental Authority (whether or not having the force of law) issued or occurring after the date of this Agreement affects or would affect the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Affected Party and such Affected Party determines that the amount of such capital is increased by or based upon the existence of any commitment maintain the investment in the Loans related to this Agreement and other commitments of the same type related to this Agreement, then, upon demand by such Affected Party (with a copy to the Agent and including a reasonable detail and calculation of the amounts related to such demand), the Borrower shall immediately pay to the Agent, for the account of such Affected Party, from time

9

to time as specified by such Affected Party, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Affected Party in the light of such circumstances, to the extent that such Affected Party reasonably determines such increase in capital to be allocable to the existence of any of such commitments. A certificate as to such amounts and the reasons therefor submitted to the Borrower and the Agent by such Affected Party shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(b) If, due to either (i) the introduction of or any change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation or (ii) compliance with any guideline or request from any central bank or other Governmental Authority (whether or not having the force of law), in each case occurring after the date of this Agreement, there shall be any increase in the cost to any Affected Party of agreeing to maintain the Loans, then, upon demand by such Affected Party (including a reasonable detail and calculation of the amounts related to such demand), the Borrower shall immediately pay to the Agent, for the account of such Affected Party, from time to time as specified, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Affected Party for such increased costs. A certificate as to such amounts and the reasons therefor submitted to the Borrower by such Affected Party shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(c) In the event that any Affected Party determines that the existence of or compliance with (i) any law or regulation or any change therein or in the interpretation or application thereof, in each case adopted, issued or occurring after the date of this Agreement or (ii) any request, guideline or directive from any central bank or other Governmental Authority (whether or not having the force of law) issued or occurring after the date of this Agreement:

(i) does or shall subject such Affected Party to any tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any increase in the Loans or any portion thereof, or does or shall change the basis of taxation of payments to such Affected Party on account of principal, interest or any other amounts payable hereunder (excluding taxes imposed on the overall net income of such Affected Party, and franchise taxes imposed on such Affected Party, by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such Affected Party is organized or a political subdivision thereof); or

(ii) does or shall impose, modify or hold applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirement against assets held by, or deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, purchases, advances or loan by, or other credit extended by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of such Affected Party;

and the result of any of the foregoing is (x) to increase the cost to such Affected Party of acting as Agent or as a Lender or of agreeing to fund or maintain the Loans (or interests therein) or (y) to reduce any amount receivable hereunder (whether directly or indirectly), then, in any such case, upon demand by such Affected Party the Borrower shall pay the Agent, for the account of such Affected Party, any additional amounts necessary to compensate such Affected Party for such additional cost or reduced amount receivable. A certificate from such Affected Party to the Borrower certifying, in reasonably specific detail, the basis for, calculation of, and amount of such additional costs or reduced amount receivable shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest

error; provided, however, that no Affected Party shall be required to disclose any confidential or tax planning information in any such certificate.

(d) Failure on the part of any Affected Party to demand compensation for any amount pursuant to this <u>Section 4.02</u> with respect to any period shall not constitute a waiver of such Affected Party's right to demand compensation with respect to such period; <u>provided</u>, that, an Affected Party may not make any demand under this <u>Section 4.02</u> in respect of any amount incurred by such Affected Party if the date of such demand occurs on a date later than 90 days following the date such Affected Party first became aware of the incurrence of such amount.

## ARTICLE V

# CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The making of the Loans hereunder is subject to the condition precedent that the Agent shall have received, on or before the Closing Date, the following, each (unless otherwise indicated) dated the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent:

(a) A copy of the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Borrower, the Board of Directors of the Transferor and the Board of Directors of Aspen, as applicable, approving this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, as applicable, to be delivered by each such Person, certified by its respective Secretary or Assistant Secretary;

(b) A good standing certificate for each of the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen issued by the Secretary of State of its state of organization and the state where its chief executive office and principal place of business is located;

(c) A certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of each of the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen certifying the names and true signatures of the officers authorized on its behalf to sign this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, to be delivered by such Person;

(d) The articles of incorporation or organizational documents of each of the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen, duly certified by the Secretary of State of its jurisdiction of organization, as of a recent date acceptable to Agent, together with a copy of its by-laws and/or operating agreement, duly certified by its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary;

(e) Evidence that UCC-1 financing statements have been filed in all appropriate recording offices naming Aspen, the Transferor and the Borrower as debtors and the Agent as the secured party or assignee secured party, as may be necessary or, in the opinion of the Agent, desirable under the UCC or any comparable law of all appropriate jurisdictions to perfect the Agent's interests in the Pool Assets;

(f) A search report listing all effective financing statements that name Aspen, the Transferor or the Borrower as debtor and that are filed in the jurisdictions in which filings were made pursuant to <u>subsection (e)</u> above and in such other jurisdictions that the Agent shall reasonably request, together with copies of such financing statements and copies of all financing

11

statements necessary to release all security interests and other rights of any Person in the Pool Assets previously granted by the Transferor, Aspen or the Borrower;

(g) Duly executed copies of the Transaction Documents;

(h) A Receivables Schedule identifying each Pool Receivable, the Obligor thereon and the Outstanding Balance thereof as of the Cutoff Date. The aggregate Outstanding Balance as of the Cutoff Date of the Pool Receivables shall be an amount not less than \$83,421,360;

(i) Evidence reasonably acceptable to the Agent of a satisfactory completion of an audit of the Pool Receivables by Ernst & Young LLP;

(j) The Fee Letter, duly executed by the Aspen and the Borrower, and receipt of payment of all documented fees, expenses, costs (including legal fees and disbursements of one law firm selected by the Agent and audit fees and disbursements of one audit firm selected by the Agent) due on or before the Closing Date pursuant thereto;

(k) A certificate signed by a the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer or the treasurer of each of the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen, stating in such Person's capacity as such officer of such entity that on the Closing Date (i) no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (ii) all of the representations and warranties made by such Person in <u>Article VI</u> of this Agreement (or, in the case of the Transferor, Article V of the Purchase and Resale Agreement) are true and correct as of the Closing Date; and

(l) Such other approvals, opinions or documents listed on <u>Schedule B</u> hereto and as the Agent may reasonably request.

# ARTICLE VI

## **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

The Borrower hereby represents and warrants as to itself, and the Servicer hereby represents and warrants as to itself, as follows (i) on the Closing Date, (ii) on each Settlement Date and (iii) with respect to any Superseding Receivables, on the S&R Date applicable to such Superseding Receivable:

SECTION 6.01. Organization and Good Standing. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer has been duly organized and is validly existing as a limited liability company or corporation, as applicable, in good standing under the laws of its state of organization, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are presently owned and such business is presently conducted. Borrower had at all relevant times, and now has, all necessary power, authority, and legal right to acquire and own the Receivables to be owned or transferred by it under the Transaction Documents and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

SECTION 6.02. <u>Due Qualification</u>. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer is duly licensed or qualified to do business as a foreign limited liability company or corporation, as applicable, in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in all applicable jurisdictions except, with respect to the Servicer, where the failure to so qualify or obtain such licenses or approvals could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 6.03. <u>Power and Authority; Due Authorization</u>. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer (i) has all necessary power, authority and legal right to (A) execute and deliver this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, (B) carry out the terms of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and (C) in the case of the Borrower, pledge the Pool Assets and borrow the Loans on the terms and conditions herein provided and (ii) has duly authorized by all necessary corporate or limited liability company action (A) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and (B) with respect to the Borrower, the borrowing, and granting of a security interest in the Pool Assets therefor, on the terms and conditions herein provided.

SECTION 6.04. <u>Binding Obligations</u>. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower or the Servicer (as applicable) enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

SECTION 6.05. <u>No Violation</u>. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the fulfillment of the terms hereof or thereof will not (i) conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, (A) the articles of incorporation or other organizational documents or by-laws of the Borrower or the Servicer, (B) with respect to the Servicer, any indenture, receivables purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other material agreement or instrument to which the Servicer is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound or (C) with respect to the Borrower, any indenture, receivables purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other agreement or instrument to which the Borrower is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound, (ii) result in the creation or imposition of any Adverse Claim upon any of their respective properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other agreement or instrument, other than this Agreement, or (iii) violate any law or any order, rule, or regulation applicable to the Borrower or the Servicer of any court or of any federal or state regulatory body, administrative agency, or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Borrower or the Servicer or any of its properties, except, in the case of the Servicer, where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 6.06. <u>No Proceedings</u>. There are no proceedings or investigations pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower or the Servicer, threatened, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality (i)

13

asserting the invalidity of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, (ii) seeking to prevent the assignment of any Pool Assets or the consummation of any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or (iii) seeking any determination or ruling that is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect or seeking to adversely affect the federal income tax attributes of the Loans hereunder.

SECTION 6.07. <u>Bulk Sales Act</u>. No transaction contemplated by the Transaction Documents requires compliance with any bulk sales act or similar law.

SECTION 6.08. <u>Government Approvals</u>. No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower or the Servicer of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, <u>except</u> for the filing of the UCC financing statements referred to in <u>Article V</u>, all of which, at the time required in <u>Article V</u>, shall have been duly made and shall be in full force and effect.

SECTION 6.09. <u>Financial Condition</u>. The audited consolidated balance sheets of the Servicer, as at June 30, 2004 and the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Servicer as at March 31, 2005 and, in each case, the related consolidated statements of earnings and cash flows, copies of which have been furnished to the Agent, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, and present fairly the consolidated financial condition of Servicer and its consolidated subsidiaries as at the dates thereof and the results of their operations for the respective period then ended. Since March 31, 2005, no event has occurred that has had or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 6.10. <u>Litigation</u>. No injunction, decree or other decision has been issued or made by any court, governmental agency or instrumentality thereof that prevents, and, to the knowledge of the Borrower or the Servicer, no threat by any Person has been made to attempt to obtain any such decision that is reasonably likely to prevent, the Borrower or the Servicer from conducting a material part of its business operations.

SECTION 6.11. <u>Margin Regulations</u>. The use of all funds obtained by the Borrower under this Agreement will not conflict with or contravene any of Regulations T, U and X promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time.

SECTION 6.12. <u>Quality of Title</u>.

(a) Each Pool Asset is owned by the Borrower free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim in favor of the Agent); the Security Agreement creates a valid and perfected first priority security interest (as defined in UCC Section 1-201) in favor of the Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) in each Pool Asset, free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim in favor of the Agent) as security for the Obligations; and no financing statement or other instrument similar in effect covering any Pool Receivable, any other

Pool Asset or any other asset or property of the Borrower is on file in any recording office except such as may be filed in favor of Agent in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) The Borrower has caused the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing offices in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest of the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, in the Pool Assets.

(c) Other than the grant of the security interest in the Pool Assets to the Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders under the Security Agreement, the Borrower has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Pool Assets or any of its other assets or properties to any other Person. The Borrower has not authorized the filing of any financing statement by any other Person other than the Agent.

(d) The rights granted hereunder and under the Security Agreement to the Agent and the Secured Parties are sufficient to enable the Agent and the Secured Parties, on the exercise of their secured creditor remedies in respect of the Pool Assets in accordance with the Transaction Documents and applicable law, to transfer good and marketable title to the Pool Assets without the necessity of the Agent or the Secured Parties holding any interest in the Aspen Software in order to give effect thereto.

SECTION 6.13. <u>Eligible Receivables</u>. Each Pool Receivable is an Eligible Receivable on the date the same is stated to be transferred to the Borrower under the Purchase and Resale Agreement.

SECTION 6.14. <u>Accuracy of Information</u>. All information set forth on the Receivables Schedule, including the Outstanding Balance, payment status and payment terms of each Receivable identified thereon, is true and correct in all material respects. No written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished or to be furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower, the Transferor, the Servicer, Aspen or any of its Affiliates to any Lender or the Agent in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document was inaccurate in any material respect as of the date it was dated or (except as otherwise disclosed to the Lender, and the Agent at such time) as of the date so furnished, or contained or will contain any material misstatement of fact or omitted to state a material fact or any fact necessary, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, to make the statements contained therein not materially misleading.

SECTION 6.15. Offices. The chief place of business and chief executive office of the Borrower and the Servicer are located at the addresses referred to in Section 13.02, and the offices where each of the Borrower and the Servicer keeps all its books, records and documents evidencing Pool Receivables and Contracts and all other agreements related to such Pool Receivables are located at the addresses specified in Schedule C (or at such other locations, notified to the Agent in accordance with Section 7.01(f), in jurisdictions where all action required by Section 8.05 has been taken and completed).

15

SECTION 6.16. <u>Capitalization</u>. All of the membership or other equity interests of the Borrower are owned (beneficially and of record), free and clear of any Adverse Claim, by the Transferor.

SECTION 6.17. <u>Trade Names</u>. The Borrower does not use, and has not at any time used, any trade name, fictitious name, assumed name or "doing business as" name or other name under which it has or is doing business other than its actual corporate name.

SECTION 6.18. <u>Subsidiaries</u>. The Borrower has no Subsidiaries.

SECTION 6.19. <u>Ownership</u>. Aspen owns 100% of the equity of the Transferor. The Transferor owns 100% of the equity of the Borrower.

SECTION 6.20. <u>Activities</u>. The Borrower is not engaged in any transactions other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party. The Transferor is not engaged in any transactions other than the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

SECTION 6.21. <u>Taxes</u>. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer has filed all tax returns and reports required by law to have been filed by it and has paid all taxes and governmental charges thereby shown to be owing, except, with respect to the Servicer, any such taxes or charges that are being diligently contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP shall have been set aside on its respective books.

SECTION 6.22. <u>Compliance with Applicable Laws; Licenses, etc.</u> Each of the Borrower and the Servicer is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of all governmental authorities (including, without limitation, the Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, as amended, Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended, laws, rules and regulations relating to usury, truth-in-lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy and all other consumer laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Receivables and other Pool Assets), except, with respect to the Servicer, where failure to comply is not reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer has failed to obtain any licenses, permits, franchises or other governmental authorizations necessary to the ownership of its properties or to the conduct of its business, except, with respect to the Servicer, where the violation or failure to obtain could not be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 6.23. <u>Investment Company Act, Etc.</u> Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or a "holding company", or a "subsidiary company", of a "holding company", or of a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company", within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

16

SECTION 6.24. <u>Credit and Collection Policy</u>. The Credit and Collection Policy, attached hereto as <u>Exhibit II</u>, is in full force and effect as of the date of this Agreement and has not been modified or amended, except, as of any date after the date hereof, in accordance with <u>Section 7.03(c)</u> and the Servicer is in compliance in all material respects with the policies and procedures therein.

## SECTION 6.25. <u>Collection Account and Collateral Account</u>.

(a) At all times prior to the Closing Date, each Obligor was instructed by Aspen, as the originator of the Pool Receivables, to remit all payments on the Pool Receivables and Related Security directly to the Collection Account. Aspen has been irrevocably instructed by the Transferor to

transfer on a daily basis all amounts representing such payments from the Collection Account to the Collateral Account.

(b) Adequate measures have been taken to implement on the date hereof a program to provide instructions to each Obligor by not later than the Notice Compliance Date (First) to remit all payments on the Pool Receivables and Related Security directly to the Collateral Account. Neither Borrower nor Aspen has granted any Person, other than the Agent as contemplated by this Agreement, dominion and control of the Collateral Account, or the right to take dominion and control of the related lock-box or the Collateral Account at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event.

SECTION 6.26. <u>Aspen Software</u>. In the case of any software of the type described in clause (i)(B) or (i)(C) of the definition herein of "Aspen Software", the obligation of Aspen to compensate or otherwise pay the owner or licensor to Aspen of such software, whether in the nature of royalties or otherwise, is not secured by any Advance Claim on any of the Pool Receivables, and such owner or licensor does not otherwise have any property interest in any Pool Receivable.

SECTION 6.27. <u>Solvency</u>. On the Closing Date and on each S&R Date, immediately prior to and after giving effect to the grant of a security interest in the applicable Receivables occurring on such date:

(a) the fair value and present fair saleable value of Borrower's total assets is greater than the Borrower's total liabilities (including contingent and unliquidated liabilities) at such time;

(b) the fair value and present fair saleable value of the Borrower's assets is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the Borrower's probable liability on its existing debts as they become absolute and matured ("debts," for this purpose, includes all legal liabilities, whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, absolute, fixed, or contingent);

(c) The Borrower is able to pay all of its liabilities as such liabilities mature; and

(d) The Borrower does not have unreasonably small capital with which to engage in its current and in its anticipated business.

17

For purposes of this Section 6.27:

(i) the amount of the Borrower's contingent or unliquidated liabilities at any time shall be that amount which, in light of all the facts and circumstances then existing, represents the amount which can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability;

(ii) the "fair value" of an asset shall be the amount which may be realized within a reasonable time either through collection or sale of such asset at its regular market value;

(iii) the "regular market value" of an asset shall be the amount which a capable and diligent business person could obtain for such asset from an interested buyer who is willing to purchase such asset under ordinary selling conditions; and

(iv) the "present fair saleable value" of an asset means the amount which can be obtained if such asset is sold with reasonable promptness in an arm's-length transaction in an existing and not theoretical market.

#### ARTICLE VII

#### GENERAL COVENANTS

SECTION 7.01. <u>Affirmative Covenants</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees as to itself, and the Servicer covenants and agrees as to itself, unless the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, that it shall:

(a) <u>Compliance with Laws, Etc.</u> Comply, and, in the case the Servicer, not take or omit to take any action, on behalf of the Borrower, that would cause the Borrower to fail to comply, in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of all governmental authorities (including those which relate to the Pool Receivables and the Contracts).

(b) <u>Preservation of Corporate Existence</u>. Preserve and maintain its corporate existence, rights, franchises and privileges in the jurisdiction of its organization, and qualify and remain qualified in good standing as a foreign limited liability company or corporation, as applicable, in each jurisdiction in which its business is conducted except, with respect to the Servicer, where the failure to preserve and maintain such existence, rights, franchises, privileges and qualification could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) <u>Audits</u>. (i) At any time and from time to time during regular business hours, permit the Agent or any of their agents or representatives, upon at least five Business Days' prior notice (provided that no such notice shall be required if an Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) (A) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from all books, records and documents (including, without limitation, computer tapes and disks) in the possession or under the control of the Borrower or the Servicer relating to Pool Assets, including, without limitation, the Contracts and other agreements, and (B) to visit the

offices and properties of the Borrower or the Servicer for the purpose of examining such materials described in <u>clause (i)(A)</u> above, and to discuss matters relating to Pool Assets or the Borrower's or the Servicer's performance hereunder with any of the officers or employees of the Borrower or the Servicer having knowledge of such matters; and (ii) without limiting the provisions of <u>clause (i)</u> next above, from time to time on request of the Agent, permit auditors or employees or agents of the Agent to conduct, at the Borrower's or the Servicer's expense, a review of the Borrower's or the Servicer's books and records; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, neither the Servicer nor the Borrower shall be required to pay the expenses associated with more than two audits of such Person's books

and records in any calendar year and the aggregate amount in respect of any single audit of the Servicer and the Borrower, on a combined basis, shall not exceed \$25,000.

(d) <u>Keeping of Records and Books of Account</u>. Maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures (including, without limitation, an ability to recreate records evidencing the Pool Receivables in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof), and keep and maintain all documents, books, records and other information reasonably necessary or advisable for the collection of all Pool Receivables (including, without limitation, records adequate to permit the daily identification of each Pool Receivable and all Collections of and adjustments to each Pool Receivable).

(e) <u>Performance and Compliance with Receivables, Contracts and Transaction Documents</u>. At its expense, timely and fully perform and comply in all material respects with all provisions, covenants and other promises required to be observed by it under the Contracts related to the Pool Receivables, all other agreements related to such Pool Receivables and each Transaction Document.

(f) <u>Location of Records</u>. Keep its chief place of business and chief executive office, and the offices where it keeps its records concerning the Pool Receivables and Contracts and all other agreements related to such Pool Receivables (and, to the extent that the Servicer retains originals thereof, all original documents relating thereto), at the addresses referred to in <u>Schedule C</u> or, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Agent, at such other locations in jurisdictions where all action required by <u>Section 8.05</u> shall have been taken and completed.

(g) <u>Credit and Collection Policies</u>. Comply in all material respects with the Credit and Collection Policy in regard to each Pool Receivable and the related Contract.

## (h) <u>Collections</u>.

(i) Implement and maintain adequate measures to provide standing instructions to each Obligor by not later than the Notice Compliance Date (First) to remit all payments in connection with the Pool Receivables to the Collateral Account. The Borrower will (i) instruct the Collection Account Bank to promptly (and in any event within three Business Days (or, in the case of any unapplied funds, within five Business Days) of receipt of funds in the Collection Account), to (A) promptly identify the funds constituting Collections, (B) segregate such Collections from the other funds on deposit in the Collection Account and (C) transfer all such Collections to the Collateral Account

19

and (ii) promptly (and in any event within one Business Day) deposit into the Collateral Account all Collections received directly by the Borrower or the Servicer and at all times prior to such deposit, the Borrower or the Servicer, as applicable, will itself hold such payments in trust for the exclusive benefit of the Agent and the Lenders. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer shall grant any Adverse Claim on, or the right to take dominion and control of, the Collateral Account to any Person at any time, whether presently or at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event, except to the Agent as contemplated by this Agreement. Each of the Servicer and the Borrower shall properly maintain the Collateral Account and take all such actions as are reasonably necessary to preserve its existence. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer shall permit any funds to be remitted to the Collateral Account other than Collections.

(ii) Borrower will cause the Collateral Account to be subject at all times to an account control agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Agent that is in full force and effect. The Borrower will maintain exclusive ownership, dominion and control (subject to the terms of this Agreement) of the Collateral Account and shall not grant any Adverse Claim on, or the right to take dominion and control of the Collateral Account or the related lockbox to any Person at any time, whether presently or at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event, except to the Agent as contemplated by this Agreement.

(iii) Borrower will, within one Business Day after the date hereof, cause to be remitted to the Collateral Account all Collections remitted by any Obligor on the Pool Receivables during the period from the Cut-Off Date to the date hereof.

(i) <u>Separate Corporate Existence</u>. The Servicer and Borrower hereby acknowledge that the Lenders and the Agent are entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents in reliance upon each of the Borrower's and the Transferor's identity being that of a discrete legal entity, separate from Aspen. Therefore, from and after the date hereof, the Borrower and the Servicer shall take all steps required to maintain and continue the Borrower's identity as a separate legal entity and to make it apparent to third Persons that the Borrower is an entity with assets and liabilities distinct from those of Aspen, the Transferor and any other Person, and is not a division of Aspen, the Transferor or any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower and the Servicer shall take such actions as shall be required in order that:

(i) The Borrower will be a special-purpose limited liability company whose activities are restricted in its limited liability company agreement to owning the Pool Assets, entering into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, borrowing under this Agreement and conducting such other activities as it deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its primary activities;

(ii) Not less than one member of the Borrower's Board of Directors (the "<u>Independent Director</u>") shall be an individual who is not, and has not been for the five years preceding the Closing Date, (i) a direct, indirect or beneficial stockholder, officer, director (other than as a director of the Borrower and the Transferor), employee, affiliate

or associate of the Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen or any of their Affiliates, (ii) a customer or supplier of the Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen or any of their Affiliates (other than a supplier to which the Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen and their Affiliates has paid no more than \$50,000 in Aspen's and its Affiliates' then-current fiscal year or any of the three immediately preceding fiscal years); or (iii) a customer or supplier of the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any of their Affiliates whose (A) sales to the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any of their Affiliates, in the case of a supplier, represent a material portion of such supplier's gross sales; or (B) accounts receivable owing to the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any of their Affiliates, in the case of a customer, represent a material portion of such customer's total accounts receivable. The limited liability company agreement of the Borrower shall provide that (i) Borrower's Board of Directors shall not approve, or take any other action to cause the filing of, a voluntary bankruptcy petition with respect to the Borrower unless the Independent Director shall approve the taking of such action in writing prior to the taking of such action, and (ii) such provision cannot be amended without the prior written consent of the Independent Director;

(iii) The Independent Director shall not at any time serve as a trustee in bankruptcy for the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof;

(iv) Any employee, consultant or agent of the Borrower will be compensated from funds of the Borrower, as appropriate, for services provided to the Borrower. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Borrower will engage no agents other than a Servicer for the Pool Receivables, which Servicer will be fully compensated for services rendered to the Borrower by payment of the Servicer's Fee;

(v) The Borrower will contract with the Servicer to perform all operations required on a daily basis to service its Pool Receivables. The Borrower will pay the Servicer a monthly fee based on the level of Pool Receivables being serviced by Servicer reasonably equivalent to the fee which would be required by an independent third-party servicer;

(vi) The Borrower will not incur any material indirect or overhead expenses for items shared among the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen (or any other Affiliate thereof). To the extent, if any, that the Borrower, the Transferor and Aspen (or any other Affiliate thereof) share items of expenses such as legal, auditing and other professional services, such expenses will be allocated to the extent practical on the basis of actual use or the value of services rendered, and otherwise on a basis reasonably related to the actual use or the value of services rendered, it being understood that Aspen shall pay all expenses relating to the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, legal fees;

(vii) The Borrower's operating expenses will not be paid by the Transferor, Aspen or any other Affiliate thereof except as permitted under the terms of this Agreement or otherwise consented to by the Agent;

21

(viii) The Borrower will have its own separate phone extension and stationery;

(ix) The Borrower's books and records will be maintained separately from those of the Transferor, Aspen and any other Affiliate thereof;

(x) All audited financial statements of the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof that are consolidated to include the Borrower will contain detailed notes clearly stating that (A) all of the Borrower's assets are owned by the Borrower, (B) all of the Transferor's assets are owned by the Transferor, (C) the Borrower is a separate legal entity and (D) the Transferor is a separate legal entity;

(xi) The Borrower's assets will be maintained in a manner that facilitates their identification and segregation from those of Aspen, the Transferor or any Affiliate thereof;

(xii) The Borrower will strictly observe corporate formalities in its dealings with the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof, and funds or other assets of the Borrower will not be commingled with those of the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof. The Borrower shall not maintain joint bank accounts or other depository accounts to which the Transferor, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof (other than Aspen in its capacity as Servicer) has independent access. Other than to the extent on deposit in the Collection Accounts or as otherwise contemplated hereunder, none of the Borrower's funds will at any time be pooled with any funds of Aspen or any Affiliate thereof;

(xiii) The Borrower will maintain arm's-length relationships with the Transferor, Aspen and any Affiliate thereof. Any Person that renders or otherwise furnishes services to the Borrower will be compensated thereby at market rates for such services it renders or otherwise furnishes thereto except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Except as contemplated in the Transaction Documents, neither the Borrower nor Aspen will be or will hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of the other or the decisions or actions respecting the daily business and affairs of the other; and

(xv) The Borrower will take such other actions as are necessary on its part to ensure that the facts and assumptions set forth in the opinion letter issued by Mirick O'Connell, DeMallie & Lougee, LLP, as counsel for Borrower, in connection with the closing of this Agreement and relating to substantive consolidation issues, and in the certificates accompanying such opinion, remain true and correct in all material respects at all times.

(j) <u>Maintain Security Interests</u>. Take all reasonably necessary or desirable actions requested by the Agent to maintain the first priority perfected security interest of the Agent in the Pool Assets.

(k) <u>Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations</u>. Pay all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to it, and all other monetary obligations, prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon any of

its property; <u>provided</u> that it shall not be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy, claim or monetary obligation which is being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings which shall operate to stay the enforcement thereof.

(1) <u>Performance and Enforcement of Transaction Documents</u>. The Borrower will, and will require the Transferor to, perform each of their respective obligations and undertakings under and pursuant to the Purchase and Resale Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents to which it is party, will purchase Pool Assets thereunder in strict compliance with the terms thereof and will use its best efforts to enforce the rights and remedies accorded to it under the Purchase and Resale Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. The Borrower will take all actions to perfect and enforce its rights and interests (and the rights and interests of the Agent and the Lenders as pledgees of the Borrower) under the Purchase and Resale Agreement and the other

Transaction Documents as the Agent may from time to time reasonably request, including, without limitation, making claims to which it may be entitled under any indemnity, reimbursement or similar provision contained in the Transaction Documents.

SECTION 7.02. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, each of the Borrower and the Servicer shall, unless the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, furnish to the Agent:

(a) <u>Adverse Claims</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of the Borrower or the Servicer having knowledge thereof, notice of the assertion on the part of any Person of the existence of an Adverse Claim against the Pool Assets, other than any Adverse Claim permitted under the Transaction Documents.

(b) <u>Quarterly Financial Statements</u>. As soon as available and in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Servicer, copies of the unaudited financial statements of the Servicer and its Subsidiaries prepared on a consolidated basis in conformity with GAAP, duly certified by the chief financial officer or chief accounting officer of the Servicer;

(c) <u>Annual Financial Statements</u>. As soon as available and in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Servicer, copies of the audited financial statements of Aspen and its Subsidiaries prepared on a consolidated basis in conformity with GAAP and duly certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized standing reasonably satisfactory to the Agent;

(d) <u>Reports to Holders and Exchanges</u>. Promptly upon the Agent's request, copies of any notice, request for consent, financial statements, certification, or other communication under or in connection with any Transaction Document and copies of any reports which the Servicer, the Transferor or the Borrower sends to any of its securityholders (in such capacity), and any reports or registration statements that Aspen, the Transferor or the Borrower files with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange other than registration statements relating to employee benefit plans and to registrations of securities for selling securities;

23

(e) <u>Events of Default</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within one Business Day after the occurrence of each Event of Default and each Unmatured Event of Default, a written statement setting forth details of such event and the action that it proposes to take with respect thereto;

(f) <u>Litigation</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of the Borrower or the Servicer having knowledge thereof, notice of (i) any litigation, investigation or proceeding commenced against the Borrower, (ii) any litigation, investigation or proceeding commenced against the Servicer which is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) any material adverse development in previously disclosed litigation and (iv) any judgment, award, fine or assessment against the Borrower or, if in excess of \$1,000,000, against the Servicer;

(g) <u>Material Events</u>. Prior to its effective date, notice of any material change in the character of the Borrower's or the Servicer's business or any event or circumstance which has or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(h) <u>Other</u>. Promptly, from time to time, such other information, documents, records or reports respecting the Pool Assets or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Borrower or the Servicer as the Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

SECTION 7.03. <u>Negative Covenants of the Borrower and the Servicer</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, the Borrower and the Servicer each severally agrees, as to itself, without the prior written consent of the Agent:

(a) <u>Sales, Liens, Etc.</u> (i) The Borrower will not, except as otherwise provided herein or in the Security Agreement, sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to any of its assets or properties, including, without limitation, any Pool Asset, any interest therein, the Collateral Account, or any right to receive income or proceeds from or in respect of any of the foregoing and (ii) the Servicer will not assert any interest in the Pool Assets.

(b) <u>Extension or Amendment of Pool Receivables</u>. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer will, except as otherwise permitted in <u>Section 3.04(b)</u> or <u>Section 8.02(c)</u>, extend, amend or otherwise modify the terms of any Pool Receivable, or amend, modify or waive any term or condition of any Contract related thereto.

(c) <u>Change in Business or Credit and Collection Policy</u>. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer will make any material change in the character of its business or in the Credit and Collection Policy, in each case without the prior written consent of the Agent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld if such change is not reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) <u>Change in Payment Instructions to Obligors and the Collection Account Bank</u>. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer will terminate the Collection Account Bank or the Collateral Account Bank or make any change in its instructions to Obligors regarding payments to be made on the Pool Receivables or Related Security to the Collateral Account or payments to

be made to the Collateral Account Bank. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer will make any change in its instructions to the Collection Account Bank regarding payments to be made to the Collateral Account required pursuant to <u>Section 7.01(h)</u> hereof.

(e) <u>Deposits to Collateral Account</u>. Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer shall deposit or otherwise credit, or cause or permit to be so deposited or credited, to the Collateral Account cash or cash proceeds other than Collections. To the extent that any funds not constituting Collections are nonetheless deposited therein, the Servicer shall promptly identify the same and cause such funds to be remitted to the appropriate Person.

(f) <u>Restricted Payments by the Borrower</u>. The Borrower will not (i) purchase or redeem any of its equity interests or (ii) declare or pay any dividends thereon, or make any distribution to its members or set aside any funds for any such purpose, <u>except</u> that the Borrower may pay dividends to its members or set aside funds for such purpose as provided by law, so long as (A) such funds are not required to be distributed to any other Person in accordance

with <u>Section 3.02</u>, (B) no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and (C) is continuing, and after giving effect thereto, the Borrower's net worth is positive at such time.

(g) <u>Borrower Debt</u>. The Borrower will not incur or permit to exist any Debt, except (A) Debt of the Borrower to the Transferor incurred in accordance with the Purchase and Resale Agreement, (B) as contemplated by the Transaction Documents and (C) other current accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business and not overdue in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed \$25,000.

(h) <u>Negative Pledges</u>. The Borrower will not enter into or assume any agreement (other than this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents) prohibiting the creation or assumption of any Adverse Claim upon any Pool Assets or any of its other assets or property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, or otherwise prohibiting or restricting any transaction contemplated hereby or by the other Transaction Documents.

(i) <u>Corporate Changes</u>. The Borrower will not change its name, state of incorporation or organization, or its "location" (as defined in 9-307 of the UCC) in which it keeps its records, unless it has given the Agent at least 30 days' prior written notice thereof and has taken all steps necessary to continue the perfection of the Agent's security interest, including the filing of amendments to the UCC financing statements.

(j) <u>Merger, Acquisitions, Sales, Etc.</u> The Borrower will not be a party to any merger or consolidation, or purchase or otherwise acquire all or substantially all of the assets or any stock of any class of, or any partnership or joint venture interest in, any other Person, or, except in the ordinary course of its business, sell, transfer, convey or lease all or any substantial part of its assets (other than pursuant to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents).

(k) <u>Amendments to the Transaction Documents</u>. Without the prior written consent of the Agent, the Borrower will not consent to or enter into any amendment or modification of, or supplement to any Transaction Document.

25

## ARTICLE VIII

## ADMINISTRATION AND COLLECTION

#### SECTION 8.01. Designation of Servicer.

(a) <u>Aspen as Initial Servicer</u>. The servicing, administering and collection of the Pool Receivables and other Pool Assets shall be conducted by the Person designated as Servicer hereunder from time to time in accordance with this <u>Section 8.01</u>. Until the Agent gives to Aspen a Successor Servicer Notice, Aspen is hereby designated as, and hereby agrees to perform the duties and obligations of, Servicer pursuant to the terms hereof. Aspen agrees that it will not voluntarily resign as Servicer without the consent of the Agent.

(b) <u>Successor Notice; Servicer Termination Event</u>. Upon Aspen's receipt of a notice from the Agent of the Agent's designation of a new Servicer at any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of a Servicer Termination Event (a "<u>Successor Servicer Notice</u>"), Aspen agrees that it will terminate its activities as Servicer hereunder in a manner that the Agent reasonably believes will facilitate the transition of the performance of such activities to the Backup Servicer or, if the Backup Servicer is unable to serve as Servicer, to another entity designated by the Agent and, at the direction of the Agent, such successor shall assume Aspen's obligations to service and administer the Pool Assets, on the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, and Aspen shall use its best efforts to assist the Backup Servicer or such designee of the Agent in assuming such obligations. Such cooperation shall include access to and transfer of related records (including all Contracts) necessary or desirable to collect the Pool Receivables and the Related Security.

# SECTION 8.02. Duties of Servicer.

(a) <u>Appointment; Duties in General</u>. Each of the Borrower, the Lenders and the Agent hereby appoints the Servicer as its agent, as from time to time designated pursuant to <u>Section 8.01</u>, to enforce its rights and interests in and under the Pool Assets, the Pool Receivables, the Related Security and the rights under the Contracts related to the Pool Receivables. The Servicer shall take or cause to be taken all such actions as may be necessary or advisable to collect each Pool Asset from time to time, all in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, with reasonable care and diligence, and in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy.

(b) <u>Collections</u>. The Servicer shall instruct all Obligors to cause all Collections of Pool Receivables to be deposited directly into the Collateral Account. In the case of any Collection remitted to the Collection Account, the Servicer will (i) instruct the Collection Account Bank, promptly and in any event within three Business Days (or, in the case of unapplied funds, five Business Days) of receipt of funds in the Collection Account, to (A) promptly identify the funds constituting Collections, (B) segregate such Collections from the other funds on deposit in the Collection Account and (C) transfer all such Collections to the Collateral Account and (ii) promptly (and in any event within three Business Days) deposit into the Collateral Account all Collections received directly by the Servicer. From and after the

26

occurrence and continuation of a Servicer Termination Event, the Agent may request that the Servicer, and the Servicer thereupon promptly shall, instruct all Obligors with respect to the Pool Receivables to remit all payments thereon to a different depositary account specified by the Agent and, at all times thereafter, Borrower and the Servicer shall not deposit or otherwise credit, and shall not permit any other Person to deposit or otherwise credit to the Collateral Account or such new depositary account any cash or payment item other than Collections.

(c) <u>Modification of Receivables</u>. So long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Servicer, may, solely in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and, if applicable, <u>Section 3.04</u>, extend the maturity or adjust the Outstanding Balance of, or defer payment of, or otherwise modify the terms of any Pool Receivable as the Servicer may determine to be appropriate to maximize Collections thereof, provided, that (i) such extension, adjustment or modification would not impair the collectibility of such Pool Receivable and (ii) that such extension, adjustment or modification shall not alter the status of such Pool Receivable as a Delinquent Receivable or Charged-Off Receivable or limit the rights of the Agent or the Purchasers Lenders under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an

Event of Default, the Agent shall have the absolute and unlimited right to direct the Servicer to commence or settle any legal action with respect to any Receivable or to foreclose upon or repossess any other Pool Assets.

(d) <u>Reports</u>. In addition to the Servicer Reports and the Settlement Reports required in accordance with <u>Section 3.02(a)</u>, the Servicer shall prepare and forward to the Agent such reports in respect of the Pool Receivables and Collections as the Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

(e) <u>Documents and Records</u>. The Borrower shall deliver to Servicer, and the Servicer shall hold in trust for the Borrower and Agent in accordance with their respective interests, copies of all material documents, instruments and records (including, without limitation, computer tapes or disks) that evidence or relate to the Pool Assets to the extent necessary to perform its servicing responsibilities hereunder.

(f) <u>Termination</u>. The Servicer's authorization under this Agreement shall terminate upon the Final Payout Date.

(g) <u>Power of Attorney</u>. The Borrower hereby grants to Servicer an irrevocable power of attorney, with full power of substitution, coupled with an interest, to take in the name of the Borrower all steps which are necessary or advisable to endorse, negotiate or otherwise realize on any writing or other right of any kind held or transmitted by the Borrower in connection with any Receivable. Such power of attorney shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier to occur of the delivery of a Successor Servicing Notice to such Servicer and the Final Payout Date, at which time such power of attorney shall be of no further force and effect.

(h) <u>Monitoring of Receivables</u>. If requested by the Agent, the Servicer shall implement operating procedures to enable the daily identification of each Pool Receivable, the

27

Outstanding Balance thereof, and the date when payment is due thereon and all Collections of and adjustments to each Pool Receivable.

(i) <u>Collections on Non-USD Receivables</u>. In the case of any Collections remitted in a currency other than U.S. Dollars ("<u>Non-USD</u> <u>Collections</u>"), the Servicer shall, unless the Agent otherwise directs, advise Aspen of its receipt of such Non-USD Collections and its intention to exercise the FX Rights with a view toward effecting an exchange of such Non-USD Collections for the applicable "Exchange Amount" with respect thereto determined in accordance with Section 1.6 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement. On receiving assurances satisfactory to the Servicer that Aspen will forthwith remit the applicable Exchange Amount to the Servicer in exchange for such Non-USD Collections, the Servicer shall deliver such Non-USD Collections to Aspen. In the event the Servicer is advised or otherwise determines that Aspen shall not be able or willing to cause the exchange of any Non-USD Collections for the related Exchange Amount to occur on a same-day basis, the Servicer shall so advise the Agent and until such time as it receives instructions from the Agent as to the timing and disposition of such Non-USD Collections, the Servicer shall cause such Non-USD Collections to remain in the Collateral Account.

(j) <u>Payment Instructions to Obligors</u>. The Servicer hereby agrees use its best efforts to ensure that each Obligor remits all Collections on Pool Receivables and other proceeds in respect of the Pool Assets directly to the Collateral Account (as opposed to the Collection Account or any other location) as soon as possible.

SECTION 8.03. <u>Rights of the Agent</u>.

(a) <u>Notice to Obligors</u>. At any time prior to the Notification Compliance Date (Second) and, from and after the Notification Compliance Date (Second), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Agent may at any time notify the Obligors of Pool Receivables, or any of them, of the security interest of the Agent in the Pool Receivables and other Pool Assets and direct such Obligors to remit payments on the Pool Receivables to the Collateral Account or such other location as the Agent may elect.

(b) <u>Notice to Collateral Account Bank</u>. At any time following the earlier to occur of (i) an Event of Default (which has not otherwise been waived) and (ii) the Maturity Date, the Agent is hereby authorized to give notice to the Collateral Account Bank that the Servicer and the Borrower shall no longer be permitted access to the lock-boxes and related accounts.

(c) <u>Rights on Servicer Transfer Event</u>. At any time following the designation of a Servicer other than Aspen pursuant to <u>Section 8.01</u>:

(i) The Agent may direct the Obligors of Pool Receivables, or any of them, to pay all amounts payable under any Pool Receivable directly to the new Servicer or such other address specified by the Agent.

(ii) Aspen and the Borrower shall, at the Agent's request, (A) assemble all of the documents, instruments and other records (including, without limitation, computer tapes and disks) which evidence the Pool Receivables, and copies of the Contracts and

28

Related Security, or which are otherwise reasonably necessary or desirable to service such Pool Assets, and make the same available to the successor Servicer at a place selected by the Agent, and (B) segregate all cash, checks and other instruments received by it from time to time constituting Collections of Pool Assets in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Agent and, promptly upon receipt, remit all such cash, checks and instruments, duly endorsed or with duly executed instruments of transfer, to the successor Servicer.

(iii) Each of the Borrower, Aspen and the Secured Parties hereby authorize the Agent, and grant to the Agent an irrevocable power of attorney to take any and all steps in the Borrower's or Aspen's name and on behalf of the Borrower, Aspen and the Secured Parties which are reasonably necessary or desirable, in the determination of the Agent to collect all amounts due under any and all Pool Assets, including, without limitation, endorsing the Borrower's or Aspen's name on checks and other instruments representing Collections and enforcing such Pool Assets; provided that the Agent shall not exercise its rights under such power of attorney unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and not been otherwise waived. Such power of attorney shall continue in full force and effect until the Final Payout Date, at which time such power of attorney shall be of no further force and effect.

SECTION 8.04. <u>Responsibilities of the Borrower and the Servicer</u>. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) <u>Pool Assets</u>. Each of the Servicer and the Borrower shall perform all of its obligations under the Pool Assets and under the related agreements, to the same extent as if the Pool Assets had not been pledged to the Agent under the Security Agreement, and the exercise by the Agent or its designee of its rights under the Transaction Documents shall not relieve the Servicer, Aspen, the Transferor or the Borrower from such obligations.

(b) <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Neither the Agent nor any of the Secured Parties shall have any obligation or liability to perform or otherwise in respect of any of the obligations of the Borrower, the Servicer, Aspen or the Transferor with respect to any Aspen Software or any Pool Assets.

## SECTION 8.05. Further Action Evidencing Loan.

(a) <u>Further Assurances</u>. Each of the Servicer and the Borrower agrees to mark its master data processing records evidencing the Pool Receivables with a legend, acceptable to the Agent, evidencing that the Pool Assets have been pledged in accordance with the Security Agreement. Each of the Servicer and the Borrower agrees that from time to time, at its expense, it will promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action that the Agent or its designee may reasonably request in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the Loans hereunder, or to enable Secured Parties or the Agent or its designee to exercise or enforce any of their respective rights hereunder or under any Transaction Document. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower will (i) upon the request of the Agent or its designee execute and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments

29

thereto or assignments thereof, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable judgment of the Agent; (ii) mark its data processing records to show that the Pool Receivables have been pledged to the Agent; and (iii) at any time prior to the Notification Compliance Date (Second) and, from and after the Notification Compliance Date (Second), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, mark invoices relating to the Pool Receivables to show that the Pool Receivables have been pledged to the Agent.

(b) <u>Additional Financing Statements; Performance by Agent</u>. The Borrower hereby authorizes the Agent or its designee to file one or more financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, relative to all or any of the Pool Assets now existing or hereafter arising in the name of the Borrower. If the Borrower fails to perform any of its agreements or obligations under this Agreement, the Agent or its designee may (but shall not be required to) itself perform, or cause performance of, such agreement or obligation, and the reasonable expenses of the Agent or its designee incurred in connection therewith shall be payable by the Borrower as provided in <u>Section 13.05</u>.

# SECTION 8.06. <u>Application of Collections</u>.

(a) Any payment by an Obligor in respect of any indebtedness owed by it to the Borrower shall, except as otherwise required by the underlying Contract or law, be applied, <u>first</u>, as a Collection of any billed payments owed on any Pool Receivable or Receivables then outstanding of such Obligor in the order of the age of such payments, starting with the oldest, <u>second</u>, as a Collection of any other principal outstanding on any Pool Receivables and, <u>third</u>, to any other indebtedness of such Obligor; provided, that any payment by an Obligor in respect of Pool Receivables which were previously charged-off as uncollectible shall be applied, <u>first</u>, to principal of such Pool Receivables, in the order of the age of such Pool Receivables, starting with the oldest of such Pool Receivables and, <u>second</u>, as a Collection of any Finance Charges of such Obligor, again in the order of the age of such Finance Charges, starting with the oldest of such Finance Charges.

(b) The Servicer shall, as soon as practicable following receipt thereof, turn over to the appropriate Person any cash collections or other cash proceeds (other than investment income) received in the Collateral Account not constituting Collections; provided that, if a Settlement Date shall occur between the date any such collections or proceeds are remitted to the Collateral Account and the date the Servicer shall first become aware of the receipt of such collections or proceeds, the Servicer shall only effect a turn over thereof when as permitted under Section 3.02(c).

## SECTION 8.07. <u>Maintenance of the Collateral Account</u>.

(a) With the consent of the Agent, the Servicer may, so long as no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing, from time to time invest funds on deposit in the Collateral Account, reinvest proceeds of any such investments which may mature, and invest interest or other income received from any such investments, in

30

each case in such Permitted Investments as the Servicer may select and notify to the Agent. In the event the bank maintaining the Collateral Account shall require that a separate account (the "<u>Investment Account</u>") be maintained for purposes of giving effect to any investments contemplated herein, it shall be a condition precedent to such investment that such bank shall have entered into an agreement with the Agent acknowledging the control by the Agent over, and the security interest of the Agent in, such Investment Account and the Borrower and the Servicer shall otherwise take such actions as may be reasonably requested by the Agent to perfect the security interest of the Agent therein. None of the Agent, the Servicer, the Backup Servicer or any Secured Party shall be liable to the Borrower for, or with respect to, any decline in value of amounts on deposit in the Collateral Account which shall have been invested, pursuant to this <u>Section 8.07</u>.

(b) The Borrower hereby pledges, and grants to the Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in all funds at any time held in the Collateral Account and any Investment Account existing in connection therewith (including any Permitted Investments) from time to time and all proceeds thereof, as security for the payment of the Obligations.

(c) Neither the Borrower nor any Person or entity claiming on behalf of or through the Borrower shall have any right to withdraw any of the funds or investments held in the Collateral Account or the Investment Account. At the direction of the Agent, the Servicer shall cause withdrawals to be made from the Collateral Account and the Investment Account on each Settlement Date to give effect to the disbursements then required to be made in accordance with <u>Section 3.02(c)</u>.

(d) The Borrower agrees that it will not (i) sell or otherwise dispose of any interest in the Collateral Account, the Investment Account or any funds or investments held therein, or (ii) create or permit to exist any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to the Collateral Account, the Investment Account or any funds or investments held therein, except as contemplated in the Transaction Documents.

#### ARTICLE IX

## **EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

SECTION 9.01. <u>Events of Default</u>. The following events shall be "Events of Default" hereunder:

(a) (i) Any of the Borrower or the Servicer (if the Servicer is then Aspen or one of its Affiliates) shall fail (A) to make any payment or deposit required hereunder when due or (B) to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement hereunder (other than as referred to in clause (i)(A) or (ii) of this paragraph (a) and Section 9.01(c)) and such failure continues for three (3) consecutive Business Days or (ii) the funds available on any Settlement Date for distribution in accordance with Section 3.02(c) shall be insufficient to pay all interest accrued through such Settlement Date; or

31

(b) Any representation or warranty made or deemed to be made by the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or the Servicer under or in connection with this Agreement, the Receivables Schedule, any Servicer Report, any Settlement Report or any other Transaction Documents shall prove to have been false or incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made or delivered; or

(c) The Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or the Servicer shall fail to perform or observe in any material respect any other term, covenant or agreement contained in any of the other Transaction Documents required to be performed or observed by it and such failure continues for five (5) consecutive Business Days; or

(d) The Borrower or the Transferor shall fail to pay any Debt when due or any default shall occur and be continuing under any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or providing for the issuance of Debt of the Borrower or the Transferor;

(e) Aspen or any of its subsidiaries shall fail to make any payment on any Debt, which Debt is outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 (a "<u>Material Aspen Debt</u>"), when such payment shall have become due and payable by Aspen or such Subsidiary; or a default shall occur and be continuing under any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or providing for the issuance of a Material Aspen Debt the effect of which is to accelerate or to permit the acceleration of the maturity of such Material Aspen Debt; or

(f) An Insolvency Event shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen; or

(g) (A) (i) Any litigation (including, without limitation, derivative actions), arbitration proceedings or governmental proceedings is commenced against the Transferor or the Borrower, or (ii) any material development has occurred in any litigation (including, without limitation, derivative actions), arbitration proceedings or governmental proceedings against Aspen which has a reasonable likelihood of having a Material Adverse Effect or (B) the rendering against Aspen, the Transferor, the Borrower or any of their Affiliates of one or more judgments, decrees or orders for the payment of money in excess of \$1,000,000, in the aggregate, and the continuance of such judgment, decree or order unsatisfied and in effect for any period of more than thirty (30) days without a stay of execution; or

(h) The occurrence of any Material Adverse Effect; or

(i) (i) The Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen is subject to a Change in Control; or

(j) The Internal Revenue Service shall file notice of a lien pursuant to Section 6323 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to any of the Pool Assets and such lien shall not have been released within 15 Business Days, or the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation shall file notice of a lien pursuant to Section 4068 of ERISA with regard to any of the Pool Assets and such lien shall not have been released within 15 Business Days; or

(k) Any transfer of Pool Assets from Aspen to the Transferor under the Purchase and Sale Agreement or from the Transferor to the Borrower under the Purchase and Resale

32

Agreement shall for any reason be challenged in any formal process or fail to be characterized as being a "true sale;" or any Transaction Document shall terminate or cease to be the valid, legal and binding obligation of the Borrower, the Servicer, the Transferor or Aspen for any reason; or

(l) Any Servicer Termination Event and the Agent shall for any reason be unable to engage on a timely basis a replacement Servicer on terms satisfactory to the Agent; or

- (m) as of any date of determination:
  - (i) the Cumulative Defaulted Amount exceeds \$4,171,068; or
  - (ii) the Delinquency Ratio exceeds 25%; or

(n) The Agent shall for any reason fail or cease to have a valid and perfected first priority security interest in the Pool Assets;

provided that, in the case of any of clauses (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) above, if the event or circumstance described therein relates solely to a default on Debt, Insolvency Event, litigation, arbitration proceedings or governmental proceedings, change in financial condition or operations or Change in Control by or in

respect of Aspen or the Transferor, such event or circumstance shall not constitute an "<u>Event of Default</u>" hereunder unless and until the Administrative Agent shall determine in the exercise of its sole and reasonable credit judgment that such event or circumstance could result in either (A) a Material Adverse Effect (excluding for this purpose clause (i) of the definition thereof to the extent it relates to Aspen or the Transferor), (B) a material adverse effect on the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or (C) a material adverse change in the value of the Pool Assets or any material part thereof.

# SECTION 9.02. <u>Remedies</u>.

(a) <u>Optional Liquidation</u>. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in <u>subsection (f)</u> of <u>Section 9.01</u>), the Agent shall, at the request, or may with the consent, of the Majority Lenders, by notice to the Borrower declare the Maturity Date to have occurred and declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Loans and other Obligations to be due and payable, whereupon the full unpaid amount of such Loans and other Obligations which shall be so declared due and payable shall be and become immediately due and payable, without further notice, demand or presentment.

(b) <u>Automatic Liquidation</u>. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in <u>subsection (f)</u> of <u>Section 9.01</u>, the Maturity Date shall be deemed to have occurred automatically and all outstanding Loans and all other Obligations shall become immediately and automatically due and payable, all without presentment, demand, protest, or notice of any kind.

(c) <u>Additional Remedies</u>. Upon the occurrence of any Maturity Date, the Lenders and Agent shall have, in addition to all other rights and remedies under this Agreement or

33

otherwise, all other rights and remedies provided under the UCC of each applicable jurisdiction and other applicable laws, which rights shall be cumulative.

## ARTICLE X

## THE AGENT

SECTION 10.01. <u>Appointment and Authorization</u>. (a) Each Lender hereby designates and appoints Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC as the "Agent" hereunder and authorizes the Agent to take such actions and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Agent hereby and to exercise such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Agent shall not have any duties other than those expressly set forth herein or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement, or otherwise exist, against the Agent. The Agent does not assume, nor shall it be deemed to have assumed, any obligation to, or relationship of trust or agency with, the Borrower or the Servicer. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to the contrary, in no event shall the Agent ever be required to take any action which exposes the Agent to personal liability or which is contrary to the provision of any Transaction Document or applicable law. The Agent hereby agrees, for the benefit of the Lenders, not to consent to any material amendment hereunder without the consent of the Majority Lenders thereto.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, the provisions of this <u>Article X</u> are solely for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and neither the Borrower nor the Servicer shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary or otherwise under any of the provisions of this <u>Article X</u>, except that this <u>Article X</u> shall not affect any obligations which any Secured Party may have to the Borrower or the Servicer under the other provisions of this Agreement.

(b) In performing its functions and duties hereunder, the Agent shall act solely as the agent of the Lenders and does not assume nor shall be deemed to have assumed any obligation or relationship of trust or agency with or for the Borrower or the Servicer or any of their successors and assigns.

SECTION 10.02. <u>Delegation of Duties</u>. The Agent may execute any of its duties through agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

SECTION 10.03. <u>Exculpatory Provisions</u>. None of the Agent or any of its directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted (i) with the consent or at the direction of the Majority Lenders or (ii) in the absence of such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Agent shall not be responsible to any Person for (i) any recitals, representations, warranties or other statements made by the Borrower, the Servicer, or any of their Affiliates, (ii) the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of any Transaction Document, (iii) any failure of the Borrower, the Servicer or any

34

of their Affiliates to perform any obligation or (iv) the satisfaction of any condition specified in <u>Article V</u>. The Agent shall not have any obligation to any Secured Party to ascertain or inquire about the observance or performance of any agreement contained in any Transaction Document or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Borrower, the Servicer or any of their Affiliates.

SECTION 10.04. <u>Reliance by Agent</u>. (a) The Agent shall in all cases be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any document or other writing or conversation reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it. The Agent shall in all cases be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under any Transaction Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Majority Lenders and assurance of its indemnification, as it deems appropriate.

(b) The Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement in accordance with a request of the Majority Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all Secured Parties.

SECTION 10.05. <u>Notice of Termination Events</u>. The Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default unless it has received notice from any Lender, the Servicer or the Borrower stating that an Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default has occurred hereunder and describing such Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default. In the event that the Agent receives such a notice, it shall promptly give notice thereof to each Lender. In the event that a Lender receives such a notice (other than from the Agent), it shall promptly give notice thereof to the Agent.

SECTION 10.06. <u>Non-Reliance on Agent</u>. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that none of the Agent, the Lenders or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any other Lender or the Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of the Borrower or the Servicer, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by such other Lender or any Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, it has made and will continue to make its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, operations, property, prospects, financial and other conditions and creditworthiness of the Borrower, the Servicer and the Receivables and its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to take, or omit, action under any Transaction Document. Except for items specifically required to be delivered hereunder, the Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any information concerning the Borrower or the Servicer or any of their Affiliates that comes into the possession of the Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

35

SECTION 10.07. <u>Agent and Affiliates</u>. Each of the Lenders, the Agent and their Affiliates may extend credit to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, debt, entity or other business with the Borrower, or the Servicer or any of their Affiliates.

SECTION 10.08. Indemnification. Each Lender shall indemnify and hold harmless the Agent and its officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower or the Servicer and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower or the Servicer to do so), ratably in accordance with its Commitment from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind whatsoever (including in connection with any investigative or threatened proceeding, whether or not the Agent or such Person shall be designated a party thereto) that may at any time be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Agent or such Person as a result of, or related to, any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or the execution, delivery or performance of the Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection therewith (but excluding any such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting solely from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Agent or such Person as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction).

SECTION 10.09. Successor Agent. The Agent may, upon at least thirty (30) days notice to the Borrower and each Lender, resign as Agent. Such resignation shall not become effective until a successor agent reasonably acceptable to Borrower is appointed by the Majority Lenders and has accepted such appointment. Upon such acceptance of its appointment as Agent hereunder by a successor Agent, such successor Agent shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights and duties of the retiring Agent, and the retiring Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Transaction Documents. After any retiring Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of <u>Article XII</u> and this <u>Article X</u> shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Agent.

# ARTICLE XI

## ASSIGNMENT OF LOANS

## SECTION 11.01. Restrictions on Assignments.

(a) Neither the Borrower nor the Servicer may assign its rights, or delegate its duties, hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Agent. The Agent, subject to <u>Section 10.09</u>, or any Lenders may assign their respective rights hereunder to any Person without the prior written consent of the Borrower, the Servicer, the Agent or any other Lender. Each such assignor may, in connection with such assignment, disclose to the applicable assignee any information relating to the Borrower, the Servicer or the Pool Receivables furnished to such assignor by or on behalf of the Borrower, the Servicer or the Agent.

(b) Any Lender may at any time grant to one or more banks or other institutions participating interests or a security interest in its interest under the Transaction Documents. The Borrower agrees that each such Person shall be entitled to the benefits of <u>Section 4.02</u> with respect to its participating interest. Each Lender granting any such interest may, in connection with such grant, disclose to the applicable assignee any information relating to the Borrower, the Servicer or the Pool Receivables furnished to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrower, the Servicer or the Agent, subject to a conventional confidentiality arrangement of the type then prevailing in the market for grants of such type and enforceable by the Borrower.

(c) Without limiting any other rights that may be available under applicable law, the rights of each Lender may be enforced through it or by its agents.

SECTION 11.02. <u>Rights and Obligations of Assignee</u>. Upon the assignment by a Lender in accordance with this <u>Article XI</u>, the assignee receiving such assignment shall have all of the rights and obligations of a Lender with respect to the Transaction Documents; <u>including</u>, without limitation, the confidentiality obligations set forth in <u>Section 13.07</u> hereof and the requirement to provide the tax forms contemplated in <u>Section 12.01(d)</u>.

SECTION 11.03. <u>Evidence of Assignment</u>. Any assignment by a Lender hereunder to any Person may be evidenced by such instruments or documents as may be reasonably satisfactory to such Lender, the Agent and the assignee.

## ARTICLE XII

#### INDEMNIFICATION

# SECTION 12.01. Indemnities by the Borrower.

(a) <u>General Indemnity</u>. Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under applicable law, the Borrower hereby agrees to indemnify each of the Agent, the Lenders, each of their respective Affiliates, and all successors, transferees, participants and assigns thereof and all officers, directors, shareholders, controlling persons, employees and agents of any of the foregoing (each an "<u>Indemnified Party</u>"), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all damages, losses, claims, liabilities and related costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to as "<u>Indemnified Amounts</u>") awarded against or incurred by any of them arising out of or relating to the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, <u>excluding</u>, <u>however</u>, Indemnified Amounts (i) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of any such Indemnified Party and (ii) to the extent constituting recourse for Receivables which are uncollectible due to the bankruptcy, insolvency or financial inability to pay of the relevant Obligor. Without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower shall indemnify each Indemnified Party for Indemnified Amounts arising out of or relating to:

(i) the transfer by the Borrower of any interest in any Pool Asset other than the grant of a security interest to the Agent pursuant to the Security Agreement;

(ii) any representation or warranty made by the Borrower or the Servicer under or in connection with any Transaction Document, any Servicer Report, any Settlement Report or any other information or report delivered by or on behalf of the Borrower or the Servicer pursuant hereto, which shall have been false, incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(iii) the failure by the Borrower or the Servicer or any of their affiliates to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Pool Asset or the nonconformity of any Pool Asset with any such applicable law, rule or regulation;

(iv) the failure of the Borrower to own or hold sufficient rights in the software the license of which is the subject of any Pool Receivable to the extent necessary to cause such Pool Receivable to (A) constitute a valid and binding obligation, enforceable by Borrower against the applicable Obligor, (B) be owned by Borrower free and clear of any Adverse Claim and (C) to be pledged by the Borrower as contemplated in this Agreement and the Security Agreement;

(v) the failure to grant and maintain granted in the Agent a first priority perfected security interest in the Pool Assets free and clear of any Adverse Claim;

(vi) the failure to file, or any delay in filing, financing statements or other similar instruments or documents under the UCC of any applicable jurisdiction or other

38

applicable laws with respect to any Pool Asset, whether at the time of any Loans or at any time thereafter;

(vii) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy of an Obligor) of an Obligor to the payment of any Receivable in, or purporting to be in, the Receivables Pool (including, without limitation, a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms), or any other claim resulting from the licensing of software, the sale of the merchandise or services (maintenance or otherwise) related to such Receivable or the furnishing or failure to furnish such merchandise or services;

(viii) any failure of Aspen, as Servicer or otherwise, to perform its duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, any failure by Aspen to deliver any "Exchange Amount" to the Agent or delivery by the Servicer of the Agent of any "Collected FX Amount" (as each such term is defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement);

(ix) any failure by Aspen to originate any Receivable in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy or any applicable law, rule or regulation;

(x) any claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding arising out of or in connection with merchandise or services that are the subject of any Pool Receivable;

(xi) the failure of any Receivable included in the calculation of the Net Pool Balance as an Eligible Receivable to be an Eligible Receivable;

(xii) any tax or governmental fee or charge (but not including taxes upon or measured by net income), all interest and penalties thereon or with respect thereto, and all documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel in defending against the same, which may arise by reason of the making of any Loans or any other interest in the Pool Receivables;

(xiii) the commingling by the Borrower or Aspen of Collections of Pool Receivables at any time with other funds; or

(xiv) any litigation or proceeding related to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or the use of proceeds of any Loan.

(b) <u>Contest of Tax Claim; After-Tax Basis</u>. If any Indemnified Party shall have notice of any attempt to impose or collect any tax or governmental fee or charge for which indemnification will be sought from the Borrower under <u>Section 12.01(a)(xii)</u>, such Indemnified Party shall give prompt and timely notice of such attempt to the Borrower and the Borrower shall have the right, at its expense, to participate in any proceedings resisting or objecting to the imposition or collection of any such tax, governmental fee or charge. Indemnification hereunder shall be in an amount necessary to make the Indemnified Party whole after taking into account any tax consequences to the Indemnified Party of the payment of any of the aforesaid taxes and

the receipt of the indemnity provided hereunder or of any refund of any such tax previously indemnified hereunder, including the effect of such tax or refund on the amount of tax measured by net income or profits which is or was payable by the Indemnified Party.

(c) <u>Contribution</u>. If for any reason the indemnification provided above in this <u>Section 12.01</u> is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or is insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless, then the Borrower shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by such Indemnified Party on the one hand and the Borrower on the other hand but also the relative fault of such Indemnified Party as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

(d) <u>Tax Forms</u>. If a Lender is not created or organized under the laws of the United States or a political subdivision thereof, such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower, with a copy to the Agent, (i) within fifteen (15) days after the Closing Date, two (or such other number as may from time to time be prescribed by applicable laws) duly completed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or Form W-8ECI (or any successor forms or other certificates or statements that may be required from time to time by the relevant United States taxing authorities or applicable laws), as appropriate, to permit the Borrower to make payments hereunder for the account of such Lender without deduction or withholding of United States federal income or similar Taxes and (ii) upon the obsolescence of or after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in, any form or certificate previously delivered pursuant to this <u>Section 12.01(d)</u>, copies (in such numbers as may from time to time be prescribed by applicable laws or regulations) of such additional, amended or successor forms, certificates or statements as may be required under applicable laws or regulations to permit the Borrower and the Servicer to make payments hereunder for the account of such Lender witholding of United States federal income or similar Taxes.

SECTION 12.02. Indemnities by the Servicer. Without limiting any other rights that any Indemnified Party may have hereunder or under applicable law, the Servicer hereby agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Party from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts arising out of or resulting from (whether directly or indirectly): (a) the failure of any information contained in any Servicer Report to be true and correct, or the failure of any other information provided to any such Indemnified Party by the Servicer to be true and correct, (b) the failure of any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by the Servicer under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party to have been true and correct as of the date made or deemed made, (c) the failure of the Servicer to perform its duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions hereof or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party; excluding, however, Indemnified Amounts (i) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willfull misconduct on the part of such Indemnified Party and (ii) to the extent constituting recourse for Receivables which are uncollectible due to the bankruptcy, insolvency or financial inability to pay of the relevant Obligor.

40

#### ARTICLE XIII

#### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 13.01. <u>Amendments, Etc.</u> No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement nor consent to any departure by the Borrower or the Servicer therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Borrower, the Agent, the Servicer and the Majority Lenders, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

- (a) waive any condition set forth in <u>Article V</u> without the written consent of each Lender;
- (b) extend the Maturity Date without the written consent of each Lender;

(c) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Transaction Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

(d) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on the Loans;

(e) change any provision of this Section or the definitions of "Majority Lenders" or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(f) provide for the release the Agent's security interest on all or any material portion of the Pool Assets without the consent of all Lenders.

SECTION 13.02. Notices, Etc. All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile communication) and shall be personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or by certified mail, postage prepaid, or by facsimile, to the intended party at the address or facsimile number of such party set forth below or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective, (a) if personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or if sent by certified mail, when received, and (b) if transmitted by facsimile, when sent, receipt confirmed by telephone or electronic means.

If to the Servicer:

Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Chief Financial Officer Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711

If to the Borrower:

Aspen Technology Receivables II, LLC c/o Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Vice-President Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711

If to the Agent:

Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC 135 East 57th Street New York, New York 10022 Attention: Aspen Relationship Manager Telephone No.: (212) 651-9450 Facsimile No.: (212) 644-8396

If to any Lender:

To the address specified below such Lender's name on the signature pages hereto.

SECTION 13.03. <u>No Waiver; Remedies</u>. No failure on the part of the Agent, any Affected Party, any Indemnified Party, or any Lender to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

SECTION 13.04. <u>Binding Effect; Survival</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and the provisions of <u>Section 4.02</u> and <u>Article XII</u> shall inure to the benefit of the Affected Parties and the Indemnified Parties, respectively, and their respective successors and assigns; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, nothing in the foregoing shall be deemed to authorize any assignment not permitted by <u>Section 11.01</u>. This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until the Final Payout Date. The rights and remedies with respect to any breach of any representation and warranty made by the Borrower or the Servicer pursuant to <u>Article VI</u> and the indemnification and payment provisions of <u>Article XII</u> and <u>Sections 4.02</u>, and each of <u>Sections 13.05</u>, <u>13.06</u>, <u>13.07</u>, <u>13.08</u> and <u>13.15</u> shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

42

SECTION 13.05. <u>Costs, Expenses and Taxes</u>. In addition to their respective obligations under <u>Article XII</u>, each of the Servicer and the Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees to pay on demand:

(a) all reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery, the administration (including periodic auditing) or the enforcement of, or any actual or claimed breach of, or any amendment, waiver or modification of, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, including, without limitation (i) the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to any of such Persons incurred in connection with any of the foregoing or in advising such Persons as to their respective rights and remedies under any of the Transaction Documents, and (ii) subject to <u>Section 7.03(g)</u>, all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of independent accountants), incurred in connection with any review of the Borrower's or the Servicer's books and records either prior to the execution and delivery hereof or pursuant to the provisions hereof.

(b) all stamp and other taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, and agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Party against any liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omission to pay such taxes and fees.

SECTION 13.06. <u>No Proceedings; Limitation on Payments</u>.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that it will not institute against the Borrower, or join any other Person in instituting against the Borrower, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which the Obligations shall have been outstanding.

(b) Notwithstanding any provisions contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents from the proceeds of the Pool Assets shall be paid in accordance with the priorities set forth in <u>Section 3.02(c)</u>.

(c) This <u>Section 13.06</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 13.07. Confidentiality of Program Information.

(a) <u>Confidential Information</u>. Each of the Borrower and the Servicer acknowledges that the Agent regards the structure of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to be proprietary, and each such party severally agrees that:

(i) it will not disclose without the prior written consent of the Agent (other than to the directors, employees, auditors, counsel or affiliates (collectively, "representatives" of such party), each of whom shall be informed by such party of the confidential nature of the Program Information (as defined below) and of the terms of this <u>Section 13.07</u>, (A) any information regarding the pricing in, or copies of, this Agreement

43

or any transaction contemplated hereby, or (C) any information which is furnished by the Agent to such party and which is not otherwise available to the general public (the information referred to in <u>clauses (A)</u> and (<u>B</u>) is collectively referred to as the "<u>Program Information</u>"); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that such party may disclose any such Program Information (I) to any other party to the Transaction Documents for the purposes contemplated hereby, (II) as may be required by any municipal, state, federal or other regulatory body having or claiming to have jurisdiction over such party, (III) in order to comply with any law, order, regulation, regulatory request or ruling applicable to such party, (IV) subject to <u>subsection (c)</u>, in the event such party is legally compelled (by interrogatories, requests for information or copies, subpoena, civil investigative demand or similar process) to disclose any such Program Information or (V) to file copies of the Transaction Documents with the Securities Exchange Commission to the extent required by law, rule or regulation; <u>provided</u>, that the Borrower and the Servicer agree to use their commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of the terms of the Fee Letter, the interest rates hereunder or any other terms or provisions identified by the Administrative Agent as containing confidential commercial or financial information.

(ii) it will use the Program Information solely for the purposes of evaluating, administering and enforcing the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and making any necessary business judgments with respect thereto; and

(iii) it will, upon demand, return (and cause each of its representatives to return) to the Agent, all documents or other written material received from the Agent, as the case may be, in connection with  $(\underline{a})(\underline{i})(\underline{B})$  or  $(\underline{C})$  above and all copies thereof made by such party which contain the Program Information.

(b) <u>Availability of Confidential Information</u>. This <u>Section 13.07</u> shall be inoperative as to such portions of the Program Information which are or become generally available to the public or such party on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Agent or were known to such party on a nonconfidential basis prior to its disclosure by the Agent.

(c) <u>Legal Compulsion to Disclose</u>. In the event that any party or anyone to whom such party or its representatives transmits the Program Information is requested or becomes legally compelled (by interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil investigative demand or similar process) to disclose any of the Program Information, such party will:

(i) provide the Agent with prompt written notice so that the Agent may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.07</u>; and

(ii) unless the Agent waives compliance by such party with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.07</u>, make a timely objection to the request or confirmation to provide such Program Information on the basis that such Program Information is confidential and subject to the agreements contained in this <u>Section 13.07</u>.

44

In the event that such protective order or other remedy is not obtained, or the Agent waives compliance with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.07</u>, such party will furnish only that portion of the Program Information which (in such party's good faith judgment) is legally required to be furnished and will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Program Information.

(d) <u>Survival</u>. This <u>Section 13.07</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 13.08. <u>Confidentiality of Borrower Information</u>.

(a) <u>Confidential Information</u>. Each party hereto acknowledges that the Borrower and the Servicer regard certain information provided to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to be confidential, and each such party severally agrees that:

(i) it will not disclose without the prior written consent of Borrower or the Servicer (other than to the directors, employees, auditors, counsel or affiliates (collectively, "representatives" of such party), each of whom shall be informed by such party of the confidential nature of the Borrower Information (as defined below) and of the terms of this <u>Section 13.08</u>, (A) any non-public information regarding the Borrower, Aspen or the Servicer, or (B) any information which is furnished by the Borrower or Servicer to such party and which is not otherwise available to the general public (the information referred to in <u>clauses (A)</u> and (<u>B</u>) is collectively referred to as the "<u>Borrower Information</u>"); provided, however, that such party may disclose any such Borrower Information (I) to any other party to the Transaction Documents for the purposes contemplated hereby, (II) as may be required by any municipal, state, federal or other regulatory body having or claiming to have jurisdiction over such party, (III) in order to comply with any law, order, regulation, regulatory request or ruling applicable to such party and (IV) to any prospective or actual successor, assignee or participant (subject to a conventional confidentiality arrangement of a type then prevailing in the market for assignments of such type and enforceable by the Borrower);

(ii) it will use the Borrower Information solely for the purposes of evaluating, administering and enforcing the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and making any necessary business judgments with respect thereto; and

(iii) it will, upon demand, return (and cause each of its representatives to return) to the Borrower or the Servicer, all documents or other written material received from the Borrower or the Servicer, as the case may be, and all copies thereof made by such party which contain the Borrower Information.

(b) <u>Availability of Confidential Information</u>. This <u>Section 13.08</u> shall be inoperative as to such portions of the Borrower Information which are or become generally available to the public or such party on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower or the Servicer or were known to such party on a nonconfidential basis prior to its disclosure by the Borrower or the Servicer.

45

(c) <u>Legal Compulsion to Disclose</u>. In the event that any party or anyone to whom such party or its representatives transmits the Borrower Information is requested or becomes legally compelled (by interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil investigative demand or similar process) to disclose any of the Borrower Information, such party will

(i) provide the Borrower and the Servicer with prompt written notice so that the Borrower or the Servicer may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.08</u>; and

(ii) unless the Borrower or the Servicer waives compliance by such party with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.08</u>, make a timely objection to the request or confirmation to provide such Borrower Information on the basis that such Borrower Information is confidential and subject to the agreements contained in this <u>Section 13.08</u>.

In the event that such protective order or other remedy is not obtained, or the Borrower or the Servicer waives compliance with the provisions of this <u>Section 13.08</u>, such party will furnish only that portion of the Borrower Information which (in such party's good faith judgment) is legally required to be furnished and will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Borrower Information.

(d) <u>Survival</u>. This <u>Section 13.08</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 13.09. <u>Captions and Cross References</u>. The various captions (including, without limitation, the table of contents) in this Agreement are provided solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, references in this Agreement to any Section, Schedule or Exhibit are to such Section of or Schedule or Exhibit to this Agreement, as the case may be, and references in any Section, or clause to any subsection, clause or subclause are to such subsection, clause or subclause of such Section, subsection, subsection or clause.

SECTION 13.10. <u>Integration</u>. This Agreement, together with the other Transaction Documents, contains a final and complete integration of all prior expressions by the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall constitute the entire understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding all prior oral or written understandings.

SECTION 13.11. <u>Governing Law</u>. THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE PERFECTION OF THE SECURITY INTERESTS OF THE AGENT IN THE POOL ASSETS IS GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 13.12. Waiver Of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS

46

AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY AMENDMENT, INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT DELIVERED OR WHICH MAY IN THE FUTURE BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING FROM ANY BANKING OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP EXISTING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT AND AGREES THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE TRIED BEFORE A COURT AND NOT A JURY TRIAL.

SECTION 13.13. Consent To Jurisdiction. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT IRREVOCABLY (i) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION, FIRST, OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT, AND SECOND, IF FEDERAL JURISDICTION IS NOT AVAILABLE, OF ANY NEW YORK STATE COURT, IN EITHER CASE SITTING IN NEW YORK, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, (ii) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED ONLY IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT AND NOT IN ANY OTHER COURT, AND (iii) WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN SUCH JURISDICTIONS.

SECTION 13.14. <u>Execution in Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

SECTION 13.15. <u>No Recourse</u>. The obligations of each Secured Party under the Transaction Documents are solely the corporate obligations of such Secured Party. No claim may be made by the Borrower or the Servicer or any other Person against any Secured Party or their respective Affiliates, directors, officers, employees, attorneys or agents for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages in respect of any claim for breach of contract or any other theory of liability arising out of or related to the transactions contemplated by the Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or any act, omission or event occurring in connection therewith; and each of the Borrower and the Servicer hereby waives, releases, and agrees not to sue upon any claim for any such damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor. This <u>Section 13.15</u> shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 13.16. <u>Right of Setoff</u>. Following the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default at any time that any amount due and payable by the Borrower hereunder is past due, each Secured Party is hereby authorized (in addition to any other rights it may have) to setoff, appropriate and apply (without presentment, demand, protest or other notice which are hereby expressly waived) any deposits and any other indebtedness held

or owing by such Secured Party (including by any branches or agencies of such Secured Party) to, or for the account of, the Borrower against amounts owing by the Borrower hereunder (even if contingent or unmatured).

47

SECTION 13.17. <u>Sharing of Recoveries</u>. Each Lender agrees that if it receives any recovery, through set off, judicial action or otherwise, on any amount payable or recoverable hereunder in a greater proportion than should have been received hereunder or otherwise inconsistent with the provisions hereof, then the recipient of such recovery shall purchase for cash an interest in amounts owing to the other Lenders, without representation or warranty except for the representation and warranty that such interest is being sold by each such other Lender free and clear of any Adverse Claim created or granted by such other Lender, in the amount necessary to create proportional participation by the Lender in such recovery. If all or any portion of such amount is thereafter recovered from the recipient, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

[signature pages follow]

48

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC, as Borrower

By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Name: Charles F. Kane Title: Vice President

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC., as Servicer

By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Name: Charles F. Kane Title: Chief Financial Officer

S-1

GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC, as Agent

By: /s/ Todd Boehly Name: Todd Boehly Title: Attorney-in-Fact

#### S-2

MIDLAND NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, as a Lender

By: Midland Advisors Company, as its Agent

By: /s/ Stephen D. Sautel Name: Stephen D. Sautel Title: Managing Director

Commitment: \$33,750,000

Address:

c/o Guggenheim Partners 23rd Floor 135 E 57th Street New York, NY 10022

## NORTH AMERICAN COMPANY FOR LIFE

AND HEALTH INSURANCE, as a Lender

By: Midland Advisors Company, as its Agent

By: /s/ Stephen D. Sautel Name: Stephen D. Sautel Title: Managing Director

Commitment: \$10,000,000

Address:

c/o Guggenheim Partners 23rd Floor 135 E 57th Street New York, NY 10022

S-3

#### EXHIBIT I

#### DEFINITIONS

A. <u>Defined Terms</u>. As used in the Agreement, unless the context requires a different meaning, the following terms have the meanings indicated below (such definitions to be applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms):

"<u>Adverse Claim</u>" means a lien, security interest, charge or encumbrance, or other right or claim in, of or on any Person's assets or properties in favor of any other Person.

"<u>Agency Fee</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Fee Letter.

"Agent" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to the Agreement.

"<u>Agent's Office</u>" means the office of the Agent at 135 East 57th Street, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Aspen Relationship Manager, or such other address as shall be designated by the Agent in writing to the Borrower, the Servicer and the Lenders.

"Affected Party" means each Lender, the Agent, any assignee or participant of any Lender, the Agent or any of their respective Affiliates.

"<u>Affiliate</u>" means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control", when used with respect to any Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the term "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"<u>Applicable Rate</u>" means, from the Closing Date until the Final Payout Date, 13.00% per annum, <u>plus</u> such of the following increments as may be applicable; <u>provided</u> that the Applicable Rate shall not at any time exceed 15.00% per annum:

(i) if the Notification Compliance Date (First) shall not have occurred prior to June 30, 2005, at all times from and after June 30, 2005 until the Notification Compliance Date (First), 2.00% per annum;

(ii) if the Notification Compliance Date (Second) shall not have occurred prior to December 31, 2005, at all times from and after December 31, 2005 until the Notification Compliance Date (Second), 2.00% per annum; and

(iii) if the Notification Compliance Date (Third) shall not have occurred prior to June 30, 2006, at all times from and after June 30, 2006 until the Notification Date (Third), 2.00% per annum.

"Aspen" shall have the meaning assigned in the Preamble to this Agreement.

"Aspen Software" means any software, computer programs, computer code and related materials which are (i) either

(a) owned exclusively by Aspen;

(b) owned by one of Aspen's wholly-owned subsidiaries and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen; or

(c) owned by a Person not affiliated with Aspen and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen, and such materials are included by Aspen in a software package otherwise comprised primarily of Aspen Software of the type described in clauses (a) or (b) above which package has been assembled by Aspen for license to its customers,

and (ii) sold or licensed by Aspen in the ordinary course of its business to Obligors, together with any accompanying documentation, manuals, upgrades, releases, databases, enhancements, instructions and hardware security devices.

"Backup Servicer" means the Person, if any, engaged by the Agent to serve as the "Backup Servicer" hereunder.

"Backup Servicing Fee" has the meaning set forth in the definitive documentation pursuant to which the Backup Servicer is engaged by the Agent.

"Bankruptcy Code" means the United States Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 (11 U.S.C. § 101, et seq.), as amended from time to time.

"Borrower" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

"Borrower Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.08.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks are not authorized or required by law or executive order to close in New York City.

"<u>Change of Control</u>" means any of the following (i) the acquisition after the date hereof by any Person, or two or more Persons acting in concert, of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) of an amount greater than or equal to 25% of the outstanding shares of voting stock of Aspen, (ii) the failure at any time of the Borrower to be a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Transferor or (iii) the failure at any time of the Transferor to be a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Aspen.

"<u>Charged-Off Receivable</u>" means a Receivable: (i) as to which the Obligor thereof has taken or suffered any Insolvency Event; (ii) which, consistent with the Credit and Collection Policy, would be written off Borrower's books as uncollectible, (iii) which has been identified by

A-2

Borrower as uncollectible or (iv) as to which any payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for 364 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"Closing Date" means the date hereof.

"<u>Collateral Account</u>" means (i) that certain depositary account number 3300489094 maintained by Silicon Valley Bank together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83167, Woburn, MA 01813-3167 or (ii) any other depositary account and related postal lockbox designated by the Agent as the "Collateral Account".

"Collateral Account Bank" means the depository institution at which the Collateral Account is maintained.

"<u>Collection Account</u>" means that certain depositary account number 3300388202 maintained by the Collection Account Bank together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83048, Woburn, MA 01813-3048.

"Collection Account Bank" means Silicon Valley Bank as the depository institution at which the Collection Account is maintained.

"<u>Collections</u>" means, with respect to any Pool Receivable, all funds which are received by the Borrower, the Transferor, Aspen or the Servicer from or on behalf of the related Obligor(s) in payment of any amounts owed (including, without limitation, purchase or sale prices, principal, finance charges, interest and all other charges) in respect of such Receivable or its related security, or applied to such amounts owed by such Obligor(s).

"<u>Commitment</u>" means, with respect to each Lender, the amount which such Lender is obligated, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, to advance under the Agreement on account of its Loan, as set forth below its signature to the Agreement.

"Commitment Amount" means \$43,750,000.

"<u>Contract</u>" means, with respect to any Receivable, any and all instruments, agreements, invoices or other writings pursuant to which such Receivable arises or which evidences such Receivable.

"<u>Credit and Collection Policy</u>" means, collectively, (i) the Credit Authorization Policy, (ii) the WW Collections Procedure and (iii) the Credit Line Schedule, a copy of each of which is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit II</u>.

"<u>Cumulative Defaulted Amount</u>" means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables (without duplication) that shall have become Defaulted Receivables or Charged-Off Receivables at any time during the period from the date hereof to such date of determination, net of recoveries on any such Pool Receivables to the extent previously included in the calculation of Cumulative Defaulted Amount.

"<u>Cutoff Date</u>" means May 31, 2005.

"Debt" shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) all indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed (including all securitizations (whether on or off-balance sheet) involving such Person or its consolidated subsidiaries), (ii) all matured reimbursement obligations of such Person with respect to surety bonds, letters of credit and bankers' acceptances, (iii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (iv) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (including earnouts and other similar contingent obligations, calculated in accordance with GAAP), (v) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (vi) all capital lease obligations of such Person, (vii) all obligations under any interest rate contract or other interest rate protection or hedging arrangement, (viii) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any capital

stock or other equity securities that, by their stated terms (or by the terms of any equity securities issuable upon conversion thereof or in exchange therefor), or upon the occurrence of any event, mature or are mandatorily redeemable, or are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, (ix) all indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) through (viii) above secured by any lien on any property or asset owned or held by such Person regardless of whether the indebtedness secured thereby shall have been assumed by such Person or is nonrecourse to the credit of such Person, (x) any contingent obligation of such Person, and (xi) all liabilities of such Person in respect of unfunded vested benefits under plans covered by Title IV of ERISA.

"Deemed Collections" means any amount as to which the Borrower is deemed to have received a Collection as described in Section 3.03 hereof.

"Defaulted Receivable" means any Receivable as to which any payment or portion thereof shall have remained unpaid for more than 180 days.

"Default Rate" means the Applicable Rate then in effect plus 2.00% per annum.

"<u>Delinquency Ratio</u>" means, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) with respect to any calendar month, equal to (i) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables that were Delinquent Receivables as of the last day of such calendar month <u>divided</u> by (ii) the aggregate payments scheduled to become due on the Pool Receivables during the 90 day period following the last day of such calendar month.

"<u>Delinquent Receivable</u>" means any Receivable as which any payment or portion thereof shall have remained unpaid for 90 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"Eligible Receivable" means, at any time, a Pool Receivable:

(i) the Obligor of which (a) is a corporation or other business organization; (b) is not an Affiliate of Aspen; and (c) is not a government or a governmental subdivision or agency,

A-4

- (ii) which is not a Charged-Off Receivable, and the Obligor of which is not the Obligor of any Charged-Off Receivable,
- (iii) which is not a Delinquent Receivable, unless expressly identified as being a Delinquent Receivable on the Receivables Schedule,
- (iv) which by its terms is due and payable in full no later than 66 months following the Closing Date, and such Receivable has not been extended, rewritten or otherwise modified from the original terms thereof except in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and as expressly described on the Receivables Schedule,
- (v) which is an "account" or "payment intangible" within the meaning of Section 9-102 of the UCC of all applicable jurisdictions,
- (vi) which is denominated and payable only in United States dollars in the United States; provided that a Receivable that otherwise satisfies the criteria for "Eligible Receivable" but for this clause (vi) may constitute an Eligible Receivable notwithstanding this clause (vi) if the Outstanding Balance thereof on the Closing Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables as of such date by reason of this proviso would not exceed an amount equal to 25% of the Outstanding Balance of the Pool Receivables on the Closing Date;
- (vii) the Obligor of which is either (a) organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof and has its chief executive office in the United States or (b) (1) is organized under the laws of, or has its chief executive office in, any other jurisdiction and (2) the Outstanding Balance of such Receivable on the Closing Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Pool Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables as of such date by reason of this clause (b) would not exceed an amount equal to 78% of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables on the Closing Date,
- (viii) which arises under a Contract in substantially the form set forth on Exhibit III hereto, which, together with such Receivable, is in full force and effect and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the related Obligor to make the payments required thereunder and is otherwise enforceable against such Obligor in all material respects in accordance with its terms,
- (ix) which arises under a Contract which (a) does not require the Obligor under such Contract to consent to the transfer, sale or assignment of the rights and duties of Aspen or any of its assignees under such Contract, (b) does not contain a confidentiality provision that purports to restrict the ability of the Agent or the Lenders to exercise its rights under this Agreement, including, without limitation, its right to review the Contract and (c) is otherwise freely assignable,

A-5

- (x) which arises under a Contract that contains an obligation to pay a specified sum of money on such dates and in such amounts as are set forth on the Receivables Schedule,
- (xi) which, together with the Contract related thereto, does not contravene any law, rule or regulation applicable thereto (including, without limitation, any law, rule and regulation relating to truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy) and with respect to which no part of the Contract related thereto is in violation of any such law, rule or regulation,
- (xii) which satisfies, in all material respects, all applicable requirements of the Credit and Collection Policy,
- (xiii) which was generated in the ordinary course of Aspen's business,

- (xiv) which arises solely from the licensing or sale of Aspen Software to the related Obligor by Aspen, and not by any other Person (in whole or in part), and Aspen had full right and power to license or sell such Aspen Software without (i) any obligation to provide notice to or obtain the consent of any Person and (ii) any Adverse Claim arising in, to or against such Receivable in favor of any interest holder in the Aspen Software or in favor of any other Person,
- (xv) which is not subject to any right of rescission, set-off, counterclaim, any other defense (including defenses arising out of violations of usury laws) of the applicable Obligor against Aspen or any other Adverse Claim, and the Obligor thereon holds no right as against Aspen to cause Aspen to repurchase the Aspen Software, goods or merchandise the license or sale of which shall have given rise to such Receivable,
- (xvi) as to which Aspen has satisfied and fully performed all obligations on its part with respect to such Receivable required to be fulfilled by it, other than software maintenance obligations, and no other further action is required to be performed by any Person with respect thereto other than payment thereon by the applicable Obligor, and
- (xvii) Borrower, immediately prior to giving effect to the pledge thereof pursuant to the Security Agreement, has good and marketable title thereto free and clear of any Adverse Claim, and upon giving effect to the pledge thereof pursuant to the Security Agreement, the Agent shall have a first priority perfected security interest therein.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, together with the regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of ERISA also refer to any successor sections.

A-6

"<u>ERISA Affiliate</u>" means: (a) any entity that is a member of the same controlled group (within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Internal Revenue Code) as the Borrower or Aspen, (b) a trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control (within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Internal Revenue Code) with the Borrower or Aspen, or (c) a member of the same affiliated service group (within the meaning of Section 414(m) of the Internal Revenue Code) as the Borrower or Aspen, any entity described in clause (a) or any trade or business described in clause (b).

"Event of Default" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.01.

"Fee Letter" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01.

"<u>Final Payout Date</u>" means the date on which the outstanding principal balance of the Loans has been reduced to zero and all other Obligations payable by the Borrower under the Transaction Documents shall have been paid in full.

"Finance Charges" means, with respect to a Contract, any finance, interest, late payment charges or similar charges owing by an Obligor pursuant to such Contract.

"FX Rights" means those rights granted by Aspen to the Transferor under Section 1.6 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

"GAAP" means the generally accepted accounting principles and practices in the United States consistently applied.

"<u>Governmental Authority</u>" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any central bank (or similar monetary or regulatory authority) thereof, any body or entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including without limitation any court, and any Person owned or controlled, through stock or capital ownership or otherwise, by any of the foregoing and any.

"Indemnified Amounts" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.01.

"Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.01.

"<u>Insolvency Event</u>" means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) a case or other proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution or other similar law now or hereafter in effect shall be commenced by or against such Person, in any court, seeking the liquidation, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of debts of such Person, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, assignee, sequestrator or the like for such Person or all or any substantial part of its assets, or any similar action with respect to such Person; or (ii) such Person shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail to, or admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts generally as they become due; or (iii) if a corporation, limited liability company or similar entity, its board of directors, managing committee or controlling partners shall vote to implement any of the foregoing.

A-7

"Lenders" means the Lenders listed on <u>Schedule A</u> to this Agreement, and their respective successors and assigns.

"Loan" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.01.

"Majority Lenders" means at any time, Lenders whose Commitments aggregate more than 50% of the aggregate of the Commitments of all Lenders.

"<u>Material Adverse Effect</u>" means, with respect to any event or circumstance, a material adverse effect on:

(i) the business, assets, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, the Transferor or Aspen;

(ii) the ability of Aspen, the Transferor or the Borrower to perform its respective obligations under the Transaction Documents;

(iii) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or the validity, enforceability or collectibility of a material portion of the Receivables or the related Contracts;

(iv) the existence, perfection, priority or enforceability of Agent's security interest in a material portion of the Pool Assets; or

(v) the collectibility of the Pool Receivables.

"Maturity Date" means the earliest of:

(a) June 15, 2008;

(b) the date of the declaration of the Maturity Date by the Agent following the occurrence of an Event of Default pursuant to Section 9.02(a) or the automatic occurrence of the Maturity Date pursuant to Section 9.02(b); and

(c) the Final Payout Date.

"Non-USD Collections" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.02(i).

"<u>Notification Compliance Date (First)</u>" means the date upon which the Servicer has provided the Agent written evidence reasonably acceptable to the Agent that the Servicer has sent written instructions by courier to each Obligor directing such Obligor to remit all Collections in respect of Pool Receivables to the Collateral Account.

"<u>Notification Compliance Date (Second)</u>" means the date upon which the Agent shall have determined that not less than 65% of all Collections in respect of Pool Receivables are then being remitted directly by Obligors on an on-going basis to the Collateral Account.

A-8

"<u>Notification Compliance Date (Third)</u>" means the date upon which the Agent shall have determined that not less than 90% of all Collections in respect of Pool Receivables are then being remitted directly by Obligors on an on-going basis to the Collateral Account.

"<u>Obligations</u>" means all obligations (monetary or otherwise) of each of the Borrower and the Servicer (as the case may be) to the Secured Parties and their respective successors, transferees and assigns arising under or in connection with the Transaction Documents, in each case however created, arising or evidenced, whether direct to indirect, absolute or contingent, now or hereafter existing, or due or to become due.

"Obligor" means a Person obligated to make payments pursuant to a Contract.

"Outstanding Balance" means, in respect of any Receivable at any date of determination, the then outstanding principal amount thereof.

"Pension Plan" means a "pension plan", as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, which is subject to Title IV of ERISA (other than a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA), and to which Aspen or the Borrower or any corporation, trade or business that is, along with Aspen or the Borrower, a member of a controlled group of corporations or a controlled group of trades or businesses, as described in Sections 414(b) and 414(c), respectively, of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or Section 4001 of ERISA may have any liability, including any liability by reason of having been a substantial employer within the meaning of Section 4063 of ERISA at any time during the preceding five years, or by reason of being deemed to be a contributing sponsor under Section 4069 of ERISA.

"Permitted Investments" means:

(i) marketable obligations issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured as to full and timely payment by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof when such marketable obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government, but excluding any securities which are derivatives of such obligations or any such obligations that are subject to a call or prepayment prior to their maturity;

(ii) time deposits, bankers' acceptances and certificates of deposit of any domestic commercial bank or any United States branch or agency of a foreign commercial bank which (x) has capital, surplus and undivided profits in excess of \$100,000,000 and which has a commercial paper or certificate of deposit rating meeting the requirements specified in clause (iii) below (or equivalent long-term rating) or (y) is set forth in a list (which may be updated from time to time) (A) approved by the Agent;

(iii) commercial paper which is rated at least as high as by A-1 by Standard & Poor's;

(iv) secured repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (i) and (ii) above entered into with any bank of the type described in clause (ii) above; and

(v) freely redeemable shares in money market funds which invest solely in obligations, bankers' acceptances, time deposits, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements and commercial paper of the types described in clauses (i) through (iv) above, without regard to the limitations as to the maturity of such obligations, bankers' acceptances, time deposits, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements or commercial paper, which money market funds are rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-g" by Standard & Poor's;

and, in any such case, the applicable investment shall mature by not later than one Business Day prior to the next succeeding Settlement Date.

"<u>Person</u>" means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business or statutory trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"<u>Pool Assets</u>" means (i) all then outstanding Pool Receivables, (ii) all right, title and interest of the Borrower in, to and under all Related Security with respect to such Pool Receivables, (iii) all of the Borrower's right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Account, and (iv) all Collections with respect to, and other proceeds of, the foregoing.

"Pool Receivable" means a Receivable in the Receivables Pool.

"Program Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.07.

"<u>Purchase and Resale Agreement</u>" means that certain Purchase and Resale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between the Transferor, as seller thereunder, and the Borrower, as purchaser thereunder, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"<u>Purchase and Sale Agreement</u>" means that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between Aspen, as seller thereunder, and the Transferor, as purchaser thereunder, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"<u>Receivable</u>" means all indebtedness and other obligations owed to the Seller and identified on <u>Schedule D</u> hereto, whether, in any case constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible, and including, without limitation, the obligation to pay any Finance Charges with respect thereto.

"Receivables Pool" means at any time all then outstanding Receivables of the Borrower.

"<u>Receivables Schedule</u>" means a list provided by Borrower to the Agent on or prior to the date hereof, setting forth each Pool Receivable, together with such detail relating to such Receivables as the Purchaser or the Agent may reasonably request. The Receivables Schedule may be in the form of a printed spread sheet, a computer tape or in such other form as the Agent, may agree.

A-10

"Related Security" means, with respect to any Pool Receivable:

(i) all of Borrower's right, title and interest in, to and under all Contracts that relate to such Pool Receivable to the extent such right, title and interest relates to the payment obligation of the Obligor in respect of such Pool Receivable;

(ii) all of Borrower's claims against the applicable Obligor for or in connection with the termination of the related Contracts;

(iii) all security deposits and other security interests or liens and property purporting to secure payment of such Pool Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Pool Receivable or otherwise;

(iv) all UCC financing statements covering the collateral securing payment of such Pool Receivable;

(v) all guarantees, letters of credit and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Pool Receivable whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Pool Receivable or otherwise;

(vi) all books, records and other information (including, without limitation, computer programs, tapes, disks, punch cards, data processing software and related property and rights) relating to such Receivable, any Related Security therefor and the related Obligor;

(vii) all of Borrower's right, title and interest in, to and under the Purchase and Sale Agreement and the Purchase and Resale Agreement, including, without limitation, the FX Rights thereunder; and

(viii) all proceeds of the Receivables and of any of the foregoing.

"Replaced Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

"Reporting Date" means, in respect of any calendar month, the fifth Business Day following the last day of such calendar month.

"<u>S&R Date</u>" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in <u>Section 3.04(b)</u> hereof.

"S&R Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

"Secured Parties" means Lenders, the Agent, the Indemnified Parties and the Affected Parties.

A-11

"Security Agreement" means the Security Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Borrower and the Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Servicer" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement.

"<u>Servicer Report</u>" means, in respect of any calendar month, a report prepared by the Servicer and setting forth, in such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Agent, a summary of all payments received by Aspen or the Servicer and other activity in respect of the Pool Receivables during the calendar month then most recently ended.

"Servicer Termination Event" means any of the following:

- (i) The occurrence of any Material Adverse Effect; or
- (ii) Any Event of Default.

"Servicer's Fee" means an amount, accruing quarterly in arrears, equal to \$100,000 per annum.

"<u>Settlement Date</u>" means (i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the fifteenth day of each March, June, September and December (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day) and (ii) from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, each date described in clause (i) and each additional date as may be specified by the Agent to the Borrower and the Servicer.

"<u>Settlement Period</u>" means a three calendar month period ending on each August 31, November 30, February 28 (or February 29 during any leap year) and May 31; <u>provided</u> that (i) the first Settlement Period shall commence on June 1, 2005 and end on August 31, 2005, and (ii) from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default, each Settlement Period shall be of such duration as the Agent may specify to the Servicer.

"<u>Settlement Report</u>" means, in respect of any Settlement Period, a report prepared by the Servicer and setting forth, in such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Agent, a summary of the distributions to be made pursuant to <u>Section 3.02(c)</u> on the Settlement Date immediately following such Settlement Period.

"Settlement Reporting Date" means, in respect of any Settlement Period, the fifth Business Day following the last day of such Settlement Period.

"Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"<u>Subsidiary</u>" means, as to any Person, any other entity of which shares of stock of each class or other equity interests having ordinary voting power (other than stock or other equity interests having such power only be reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the board of directors or other managers of such entity are at the time owned, or management

A-12

of which is otherwise controlled: (a) by such Person, (b) by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or (c) by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

"Successor Servicer Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(b).

"Supersede-and-Replace" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

"Superseding Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

"<u>Taxes</u>" means, with respect to any Person, any taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges, withholdings and liabilities, now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any country (or any political subdivision thereof), excluding income or franchise taxes imposed on it by (i) the jurisdiction under the laws of which such Person is organized (or by any political subdivision thereof), (ii) any jurisdiction in which an office of such Person may be located or (iii) any jurisdiction in which such Person is already subject to tax.

"<u>Transaction Documents</u>" means the Agreement, all control agreements related to the Collateral Account, the Purchase and Sale Agreement, the Purchase and Resale Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Security Agreement and all other instruments, documents and agreements executed or delivered under or in connection with the Agreement, in each case as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Transferor" means Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the applicable jurisdiction.

"<u>Unmatured Event of Default</u>" means any event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become or constitute an Event of Default.

B. <u>Other Terms</u>. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. All terms used in Article 9 of the UCC in the applicable jurisdiction, and not specifically defined herein, are used herein as defined in such Article 9. Unless the context otherwise requires, "or" means "and/or", and "including" (and with correlative meaning "include" and "includes") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding such term.

C. <u>Computation of Time Periods</u>. Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, in the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding".

D. <u>References</u>. Each reference in this <u>Exhibit I</u> to any Section or Exhibit refers to such Section of or Exhibit to this Agreement.

A-13

EXHIBIT II

Credit and Collection Policy

[Exhibit omitted]

	EXHIBIT III	-	Form of Contract
		[Exhibit omitted]	
North American Company for Life and Healt	SCHEDULE A h Insurance	-	Lenders
Midland National Life Insurance Company			
	SCHEDULE B	- [Schedule omitted]	List of Closing Documents
SC Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201	CHEDULE C	- Off	ïces Where Records are Kept
SCHED	ULE D	- Financia [Schedule omitted] A-2	l Tests applicable to Aspen
SCHED	ULE E	- Schedule [Schedule Omitted] A-3	e of Pool Receivables

#### SECURITY AGREEMENT

This SECURITY AGREEMENT dated as of June 15, 2005 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "<u>Security</u> <u>Agreement</u>"), is between ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "<u>Borrower</u>"), and GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING LLC, as agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity and together with its successors and assigns, the "<u>Agent</u>").

#### PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Borrower, Aspen Technology, Inc., as initial Servicer ("<u>Aspen</u>"), the financial institutions party thereto as lenders (collectively, the "<u>Lenders</u>") and the Agent have entered into a Loan Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "<u>Loan Agreement</u>"), pursuant to which the Lenders have agreed, subject to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, to make certain financial accommodations to the Borrower; and

It is a condition precedent to the making of such financial accommodations that the Borrower execute and deliver this Security Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

## DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. <u>Certain Terms</u>. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings provided in the Loan Agreement. In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"<u>Agent</u>" has the meaning set forth in the <u>introductory paragraph</u>.

"<u>Aspen</u>" has the meaning set forth in the <u>preamble</u>.

"Borrower" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

"Loan Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Secured Obligations" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

"Security Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

SECTION 1.2. <u>Other Terms</u>. All terms used in Article 9 of the applicable UCC and not specifically defined herein are used herein as defined in such Article 9.

## ARTICLE II

## SECURITY INTEREST

SECTION 2.1. <u>Grant of Security</u>. The Borrower hereby grants to the Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties a security interest in, all property of the Borrower wherever located, whether now or hereafter existing, owned, licensed, leased, consigned, arising or acquired (the "<u>Collateral</u>"), including, without limitation, all of the Borrower's right, title and interest in, to and under:

(a) the Pool Assets, including, without limitation, (i) the Pool Receivables, (ii) the Related Security, (iii) the Collections, (iv) Collateral Account and (v) all funds on deposit in the Collection Account and the Collateral Account constituting Collections of the Pool Receivables; and

(b) all accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, fixtures, instruments, general intangibles (including payment intangibles), goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, and supporting obligations, securities and other investment property, all accessions, products, substitutions, replacements and proceeds of any of the foregoing, and all other personal property of any nature or type, in each case, wherever located and all proceeds thereof.

SECTION 2.2. <u>Security for Obligations</u>. This Security Agreement secures the payment and performance of all Obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing or arising under, or in connection with, the Loan Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, whether for principal, interest, costs, fees, expenses or otherwise (all such obligations of the Borrower being called the "<u>Secured Obligations</u>").

SECTION 2.3. Continuing Security Interest. This Security Agreement shall create a continuing security interest in the Collateral and shall:

(a) remain in full force and effect until the Agent's interest in the Collateral shall have been released in accordance with Article VI hereof;

(b) be binding upon the Borrower, its successors, transferees and assigns; and

(c) inure, together with the rights and remedies of the Agent hereunder, to the benefit of the Agent and each Secured Party and their respective successors, transferees and assigns.

#### ARTICLE III

#### WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS

SECTION 3.1. <u>Warranties, Representations, Covenants and Agreements</u>. The Borrower warrants, represents, covenants and agrees with the Agent as follows:

2

(a) There is no security agreement, financing statement or other document or instrument creating or evidencing an Adverse Claim now on file in any public office covering any of the Collateral, nor is there any Adverse Claim on any of the Collateral, and until the termination of this Security Agreement, the Borrower will not execute, authorize or permit to be on file in any public office any financing statement covering any of the Collateral, except as may have been or may hereafter be filed in favor of, or assigned to, the Agent, and the Borrower further agrees that it will not grant, permit or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon any of the Collateral, except as may be granted to the Agent hereunder.

(b) The Borrower shall, at its expense, make, procure, execute and deliver such financing statements, or amendments thereof or supplements thereto, or other instruments, certificates and supplemental writings, and take such other actions as the Agent may from time to time reasonably require in order to preserve and protect the first priority perfected security interest of the Agent in the Collateral.

(c) The Borrower agrees to execute and deliver all such instruments and to do all such other things as may be necessary or appropriate to preserve, protect and enforce the first priority perfected security interest of the Agent in the Collateral under applicable law.

(d) If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral shall be or become evidenced by any promissory note or other instrument, the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent such instrument, duly endorsed in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Agent.

(e) The Borrower represents and warrants that it is the owner of all the Collateral and has the full right, title and authority to grant the security interest granted hereunder.

(f) None of the Agent nor any Secured Party assumes any liability for the performance of any of the obligations of the Borrower under the Collateral or any transaction, agreement or contract out of which the Collateral arises.

(g) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default the Borrower shall, upon the request of the Agent, promptly, at its expense:

(i) Deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Agent (or its designee), with appropriate endorsement or assignment, all instruments, securities, monies, checks, notes, drafts and other evidence of indebtedness, or other property in the nature of items of payment representing proceeds of any of the Collateral, which are then in, or may thereafter come into, the Borrower's possession; and

(ii) Direct all parties obligated on any of the Collateral to make all payments due or to become due thereon directly to the Agent or to such other Person or officer as may be specified by the Agent.

3

(h) The Borrower shall take, at its sole cost and expense, any and reasonable all steps, and shall pay the amount of all reasonable expenses incurred by the Agent necessary to (A) obtain, preserve, perfect, defend and enforce the first priority perfected security interest of the Agent in the Collateral, (B) collect the Secured Obligations, and (C) preserve, defend, enforce and collect the Collateral.

(i) The Borrower shall promptly notify the Agent of any material change in any fact or circumstance warranted or represented by the Borrower in this Security Agreement and promptly notify the Agent of any claim, action or proceeding affecting title to the Collateral, or any part thereof, or the security interests herein granted.

(j) If any proceeds of the Collateral are received by the Borrower, the Borrower covenants to forthwith deposit any such proceeds directly into the Collateral Account promptly upon receipt.

(k) The Borrower shall not change its name, identity, jurisdiction of formation or organizational structure unless the Borrower shall have given the Agent at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof and shall have taken all action (or made arrangements to take such action substantially simultaneously with such change if it is impossible to take such action in advance) necessary or reasonably requested by the Agent to preserve and maintain first priority perfected security interest of the Agent in the Collateral.

(1) The Collateral is owned by the Borrower free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim in favor of the Agent).

(m) This Security Agreement creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in UCC Section 9-102) in the Collateral in favor of the Agent, which security interest is prior to all other Adverse Claims and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(n) The Borrower has caused the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect (i) the sale of the Receivables and other related assets from Aspen to the Transferor pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, (ii) the sale of Receivables and other related assets from the Transferor to the Borrower pursuant to the Purchase and Resale Agreement, and (iii) the security interest in the Collateral granted to the Agent hereunder.

(o) The Borrower does not use, and has not at any time used, any trade name, fictitious name, assumed name or "doing business as" name or other name under which it has or is doing business other than its actual corporate name.

## c/o Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park

#### Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201

(q) The Borrower's (i) exact legal name, (ii) federal employer identification number, (iii) state of organization, (iv) type of organization and (v) state of organization identification number are, as follows:

Legal Name	Federal Employer Identification Number	Type of Organization	State of Organization or Incorporation	State Organization Number
Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC	20-2991335	Limited Liability Company	Delaware	3983500

# ARTICLE IV

# ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

SECTION 4.1. <u>Agent Appointed Attorney-in-Fact</u>. The Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints the Agent as the Borrower's attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of Borrower and in the name of the Borrower or otherwise, from time to time in the Agent's discretion, after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, to take any action and to execute any instrument which the Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes of this Security Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, including, without limitation:

(a) to ask, demand, collect, sue for, recover, compromise, receive and give acquittance and receipts for moneys due and to become due under or in respect of any of the Collateral;

(b) to receive, endorse, and collect any drafts or other instruments, documents proceeds of the Collateral;

(c) to file any claims or take any action or institute any proceedings which the Agent may deem necessary or desirable for the collection of any of the Collateral or otherwise to enforce the rights of the Agent with respect to any of the Collateral;

(d) to sell, transfer, assign or otherwise deal in or with the Collateral or any part thereof pursuant to the terms and conditions hereunder; and

(e) to perform the affirmative obligations of the Borrower under the Transaction Documents (including all obligations of the Borrower pursuant to <u>Section 3.1</u>).

The Agent agrees to give the Borrower and the Servicer written notice of the taking of any such action, but the failure to give such notice shall not affect the rights, power or authority of the

5

Agent with respect thereto. The Borrower hereby acknowledges, consents and agrees that the power of attorney granted pursuant to this <u>Section 4.1</u> is irrevocable and coupled with an interest.

SECTION 4.2. <u>Agent May Perform</u>. If the Borrower fails to perform any agreement or obligation contained herein, the Agent may perform, or cause performance of, such agreement or obligation, and the expenses of the Agent incurred in connection therewith shall be payable by the Borrower pursuant to <u>Section 5.2</u>.

## ARTICLE V

#### REMEDIES

SECTION 5.1. Certain Remedies. After any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(a) the Agent may exercise in respect of the Collateral, in addition to other rights and remedies provided for herein, in the Loan Agreement or otherwise available to it, all the rights and remedies of a secured party on default under the UCC (whether or not the UCC applies to the affected Collateral), including, without limitation, the right to sell all or any portion of the Collateral.

(b) the Agent may notify the Obligors with respect to the Pool Receivables, or any of them, of the Agent's security interest in the Collateral.

(c) All Collections and other cash proceeds received by the Agent in respect of any sale of, collections from, or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral shall be held by the Agent as collateral for, and applied against, all or any part of the Secured Obligations in the order of priority set forth in <u>Section 3.02(c) of the Loan Agreement</u>.

(a) The Borrower agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Party from and against any and all claims, losses and liabilities arising out of or resulting from this Security Agreement (including, without limitation, enforcement of this Security Agreement), except to the extent such claims, losses or liabilities shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such Indemnified Party's, respectively, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay upon demand by the Agent, the amount of any and all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Agent, including the reasonable documented fees and disbursements of counsel and of any experts and agents, which the Agent, may incur in connection with (i) the administration of this Security Agreement as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, (ii) the custody, preservation, use or operation of, or the sale of, collection from, or other realization upon, any of the Collateral, (iii) the exercise or enforcement of any of the rights of the Agent or the

6

Secured Parties hereunder, or (iv) the failure by the Borrower to perform or observe any of the provisions hereof.

#### ARTICLE VI

## RELEASE OF COLLATERAL

SECTION 6.1. <u>Release of Collateral</u>. The Agent's right, title and interest in the Collateral shall be released and this Agreement shall terminate, in each case, without further action, effective on the date on the Final Payout Date. The Agent's right, title and interest in any Replaced Receivable shall terminate effective on the S&R Date on which the Supersede-and-Replace related to such Replaced Receivable occurred.

SECTION 6.2. <u>Effect of Release</u>. When the release of any of the Collateral is effective in accordance with <u>Section 6.1</u>, all right, title and interest of the Agent in, to and under such Collateral shall terminate and shall revert to the Borrower, its successors and assigns; and, upon the request of the Borrower, its successors or assigns, and at the cost and expense of the Borrower, its successors or assigns, the Agent shall execute or authorize the filing of such UCC-3 financing statements or such other instruments as are necessary or desirable to terminate the security interests granted hereunder with respect to the Collateral.

#### ARTICLE VII

# MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 7.1. <u>Transaction Document</u>. This Security Agreement is a Transaction Document executed pursuant to the Loan Agreement and shall (unless otherwise expressly indicated herein) be construed, administered and applied in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof.

SECTION 7.2. <u>Amendments; etc</u>. No amendment to any provision of this Security Agreement shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Borrower and the Agent and no waiver of any provision of this Security Agreement nor consent to any departure by the Borrower herefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Agent, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

SECTION 7.3. <u>Notices, Etc.</u> All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile communication) and shall be personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or by certified mail, postage prepaid, or by facsimile, to the intended party at the address or facsimile number of such party set forth in the Loan Agreement or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective, (a) if personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or if sent by certified mail, when received, and (b) if transmitted by facsimile, when sent, receipt confirmed by telephone or electronic means.

7

SECTION 7.4. <u>No Waiver; Remedies</u>. No failure on the part of the Agent to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

SECTION 7.5. <u>Binding Effect; Survival</u>. This Security Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower, the Agent and their respective successors and assigns. This Security Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until the Final Payout Date.

SECTION 7.6. <u>Captions and Cross References</u>. The various captions in this Security Agreement are provided solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Security Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, references in this Security Agreement to any Section, Appendix, Schedule or Exhibit are to such Section of or Appendix, Schedule or Exhibit to this Security Agreement, as the case may be, and references in any Section, subsection, or clause to any subsection, clause or subclause are to such subsection, clause or subclause of such Section, subsection or clause.

SECTION 7.7. <u>Integration</u>. This Agreement, together with the other Transaction Documents, contains a final and complete integration of all prior expressions by the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall constitute the entire understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding all prior oral or written understandings.

SECTION 7.8. <u>Governing Law</u>. THIS SECURITY AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES HERETO, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE PERFECTION OF THE SECURITY INTEREST OF THE AGENT IN THE COLLATERAL IS GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. SECTION 7.9. <u>Waiver Of Jury Trial</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS SECURITY AGREEMENT, OR ANY AMENDMENT, INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT DELIVERED OR WHICH MAY IN THE FUTURE BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING FROM ANY BANKING OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP EXISTING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SECURITY AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT AND AGREES THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE TRIED BEFORE A COURT AND NOT A JURY TRIAL.

SECTION 7.10. <u>Consent To Jurisdiction; Waiver Of Immunities</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT IRREVOCABLY (i) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION, FIRST, OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT, AND SECOND, IF FEDERAL JURISDICTION IS NOT AVAILABLE, OF ANY

8

NEW YORK STATE COURT, IN EITHER CASE SITTING IN NEW YORK, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SECURITY AGREEMENT, (ii) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED ONLY IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT AND NOT IN ANY OTHER COURT, AND (iii) WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

SECTION 7.11. <u>Execution in Counterparts</u>. This Security Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Security Agreement.

# [SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

9

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned have caused this Security Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC, as the Borrower

By: /s/ Charles F. Kane

Name: Charles F. Kane Title: Vice President

GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC, as the Agent

By: /s/ Todd Boehly

Name: Todd Boehly Title: Attorney-in-Fact

Signature Page to Security Agreement

# PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

# Dated as of June 15, 2005

between

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

# as Seller

and

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC

as Purchaser

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE AND SELL
<u>1.1</u>	Agreement to Purchase and Sell
<u>1.2</u>	<u>Timing of Purchase</u>
<u>1.3</u>	Consideration for Purchases
<u>1.4</u> <u>1.5</u>	Intentions of Parties
<u>1.5</u>	No Assumption of Obligations
ARTICLE II	PURCHASE PRICE
<u>2.1</u>	Receivables Schedule
<u>2.2</u>	Purchase Price
ARTICLE III	PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE
<u>3.1</u>	Purchase Price Payment
<u>3.2</u>	Settlement as to Transferred Receivables
<u>3.3</u>	Settlement as to Dilution
<u>3.4</u>	Supersede and Replace Receivables
ARTICLE IV	CONDITIONS OF PURCHASES
<u>4.1</u>	Conditions Precedent to Purchase
4.2	Certification as to Representations and Warranties
ARTICLE V	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ASPEN
<u>5.1</u>	Organization and Good Standing
<u>5.2</u>	Due Qualification
<u>5.3</u>	Power and Authority; Due Authorization
<u>5.4</u>	Valid Sale; Binding Obligations
<u>5.5</u>	No Violation
<u>5.6</u>	<u>Proceedings</u>
<u>5.7</u>	Bulk Sales Act
<u>5.8</u>	Government Approvals
<u>5.9</u>	Financial Condition
<u>5.10</u>	<u>Litigation</u>
<u>5.11</u>	Margin Regulations

<u>5.11</u> <u>5.12</u> Quality of Title

# <u>5.15</u>

i

$\frac{5.16}{5.17}$ $\frac{5.18}{5.19}$ $\frac{5.20}{5.21}$ $\frac{5.22}{5.23}$ $\frac{5.24}{5.25}$	Offices Capitalization Trade Names Taxes Compliance with Applicable Laws Reliance on Separate Legal Identity Investment Company Act, Etc Solvency Collection Account and the SPV Account Aspen Software
<u>ARTICLE VI</u>	COVENANTS OF ASPEN
<u>6.1</u> <u>6.2</u> <u>6.3</u>	Affirmative Covenants Reporting Requirements Negative Covenants
<u>ARTICLE VII</u>	ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS
7.1 7.2 7.3	<u>Rights of the Purchaser</u> <u>Responsibilities of Aspen</u> <u>Further Action Evidencing Purchases</u>
<u>ARTICLE VIII</u>	INDEMNIFICATION
<u>8.1</u>	Indemnities by Aspen
<u>ARTICLE IX</u>	MISCELLANEOUS
9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	Amendments, etc Notices, etc No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies Binding Effect; Assignability Governing Law Costs, Expenses and Taxes

ii

9.7 <u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>

9.8 Consent To Jurisdiction; Waiver Of Immunities

9.9 Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference

9.10 Execution in Counterparts

<u>9.11</u> <u>Acknowledgment and Agreement</u>

EXHIBIT A — Form of Contract

EXHIBIT B — Office Locations

EXHIBIT C – Credit and Collection Policy

SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Transferred Receivables

SCHEDULE II – Schedule of Exchange Rates

# PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

THIS PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of June 15, 2005, is between ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC., a Delaware corporation, as seller ("<u>Aspen</u>"), and ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as purchaser (the "<u>Purchaser</u>").

## PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

Aspen proposes to sell, assign and transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to certain Receivables and Related Security to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser has agreed to purchase, accept and acquire such Receivables and Related Security.

The Purchaser proposes to sell, assign and transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to the Receivables and Related Security acquired by it hereunder to the Secondary Purchaser under the terms of the Purchase and Resale Agreement, and it is understood that the Secondary Purchaser shall be obtaining funding to give effect to its purchase under the Purchase and Resale Agreement from certain Lenders in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement. Aspen and the Purchaser enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions on which the Receivables and Related Security shall be sold by Aspen to the Purchaser, and purchased by the Purchaser from Aspen, and the rights and benefits to be accorded the Purchaser and its successors and assigns (including, without limitation, the Secondary Purchaser and the Lenders) in connection therewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms used herein have the respective meanings indicated below:

"<u>Adverse Claim</u>" means a lien, security interest, charge or encumbrance, or other right or claim in, of or on any Person's assets or properties in favor of any other Person.

"<u>Affiliate</u>" means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control", when used with respect to any Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the term "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

1

"<u>Agent</u>" means Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, or any other Person that shall then be acting as "Agent" for the benefit of the Lenders under, and in accordance with the terms of, the Loan Agreement.

"<u>Aspen</u>" shall have the meaning assigned in the Preamble to this Agreement.

"Aspen Software" means any software, computer programs, computer code and related materials which are (i) either

(a) owned exclusively by Aspen;

(b) owned by one of Aspen's wholly-owned subsidiaries and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen; or

(c) owned by a Person not affiliated with Aspen and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen, and such materials are included by Aspen in a software package otherwise comprised primarily of Aspen Software of the type described in clauses (a) or (b) above which package has been assembled by Aspen for license to its customers,

and (ii) sold or licensed by Aspen in the ordinary course of its business to Obligors, together with any accompanying documentation, manuals, upgrades, releases, databases, enhancements, instructions and hardware security devices.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks are not authorized or required by law or executive order to close in New York City.

"<u>Charged-Off Receivable</u>" means a Receivable: (i) as to which the Obligor thereof has taken or suffered any Insolvency Event; (ii) which, consistent with the Credit and Collection Policy, would be written off Aspen's books as uncollectible, (iii) which has been identified by Aspen as uncollectible or (iv) as to which any payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for 364 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"<u>Closing Date</u>" means the date hereof.

"Collected FX Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"<u>Collection Account</u>" means that certain depositary account number 3300388202 maintained by the Collection Account Bank, together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83048, Woburn, MA 01813-3048.

"Collection Account Bank" means Silicon National Valley Bank as the depository institution at which the Collection Account is maintained.

"<u>Collections</u>" means, with respect to any Transferred Receivable, all funds which are received by the Purchaser, Aspen or the Servicer from or on behalf of the related Obligor(s) in payment of any amounts owed (including, without limitation, purchase or sale prices, principal,

2

finance charges, interest and all other charges) in respect of such Transferred Receivable, or applied to such amounts owed by such Obligor(s).

"<u>Contract</u>" means, with respect to any Receivable, any and all instruments, agreements, invoices or other writings pursuant to which such Receivable arises or which evidences such Receivable.

"<u>Credit and Collection Policy</u>" means, collectively, (i) the Credit Authorization Policy, (ii) the WW Collections Procedure and (iii) the Credit Line Schedule, a copy of which is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit C</u>.

"<u>Cutoff Date</u>" means May 31, 2005.

"Deemed Collection" means any amount as to which Aspen is deemed to have received a Collection as described in Sections 3.2 or 3.3 hereof.

"<u>Delinquent Receivable</u>" means any Receivable as which any payment or portion thereof shall have remained unpaid for 90 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"Eligible Receivable" means, at any time, a Receivable:

(i) the Obligor of which (a) is a corporation or other business organization; (b) is not an Affiliate of Aspen; and (c) is not a government or a governmental subdivision or agency,

(ii) which is not a Charged-Off Receivable, and the Obligor of which is not the Obligor of any Charged-Off Receivable,

(iii) which is not a Delinquent Receivable, unless expressly identified as being a Delinquent Receivable on the Receivables Schedule,

(iv) which by its terms is due and payable in full no later than 66 months following the Closing Date, and such Receivable has not been extended, rewritten or otherwise modified from the original terms thereof except in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and as expressly described on the Receivables Schedule,

(v) which is an "account" or "payment intangible" within the meaning of Section 9-102 of the UCC of all applicable jurisdictions,

(vi) which is denominated and payable only in United States dollars in the United States; <u>provided</u> that a Receivable that otherwise satisfies the criteria for "Eligible Receivable" but for this clause (vi) may constitute an Eligible Receivable notwithstanding this clause (vi) if the Outstanding Balance thereof on the Closing on the applicable date of determination, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables as of such date by reason of this <u>proviso</u> would not exceed an amount equal to 25% of the Outstanding Balance of the Transferred Receivables on the Closing Date;

3

(vii) the Obligor of which is either (a) organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof and has its chief executive office in the United States or (b) (1) is organized under the laws of, or has its chief executive office in, any other jurisdiction and (2) the Outstanding Balance of such Receivable on the Closing Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables on such date by reason of this clause (b) would not exceed an amount equal to 78% of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Transferred Receivables on the Closing Date;

(viii) which arises under a Contract in substantially the form set forth on Exhibit A hereto, which, together with such Receivable, is in full force and effect and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the related Obligor to make the payments required thereunder and its otherwise enforceable against such Obligor in all material respects in accordance with its terms,

(ix) which arises under a Contract which (a) does not require the Obligor under such Contract to consent to the transfer, sale or assignment of the rights and duties of Aspen or any of its assignees under such Contract, (b) does not contain a confidentiality provision that purports to restrict the ability of the Purchaser or any of its assigns to exercise its rights under this Agreement, including, without limitation, its right to review the Contract, and (c) is otherwise freely assignable,

(x) which arises under a Contract that contains an obligation to pay a specified sum of money on such dates and in such amounts as are set forth on the Receivables Schedule,

(xi) which, together with the Contract related thereto, does not contravene any law, rule or regulation applicable thereto (including, without limitation, any law, rule and regulation relating to truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy) and with respect to which no part of the Contract related thereto is in violation of any such law, rule or regulation,

(xii) which satisfies, in all material respects, all applicable requirements of the Credit and Collection Policy,

(xiii) which was generated in the ordinary course of Aspen's business,

(xiv) which arises solely from the licensing or sale of Aspen Software to the related Obligor by Aspen, and not by any other Person (in whole or in part), and Aspen had full right and power to license or sell such Aspen Software without (i) any obligation to provide notice to or obtain the consent of any Person and (ii) any Adverse Claim arising in, to or against such Receivable in favor of any interestholder in the Aspen Software or in favor of any other Person,

(xv) which is not subject to any right of rescission, set-off, counterclaim, any other defense (including defenses arising out of violations of usury laws) of the applicable Obligor against Aspen or any other Adverse Claim, and the Obligor thereon

holds no right as against Aspen to cause Aspen to repurchase the Aspen Software, goods or merchandise the license or sale of which shall have given rise to such Receivable,

(xvi) as to which Aspen has satisfied and fully performed all obligations on its part with respect to such Receivable required to be fulfilled by it, other than software maintenance obligations, and no other further action is required to be performed by any Person with respect thereto other than payment thereon by the applicable Obligor, and

(xvii) Aspen, immediately prior to giving effect to the sale and assignment thereof hereunder, has good and marketable title thereto free and clear of any Adverse Claim, and upon giving effect to the sale and assignment thereof hereunder, the Purchaser shall acquire good and marketable title thereto free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim which may have been created by the Purchaser in connection with the transactions contemplated in the Purchase and Resale Agreement).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Loan Agreement.

"Exchange Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"<u>Finance Charges</u>" means, with respect to a Contract, any finance, interest, late payment charges or similar charges owing by an Obligor pursuant to such Contract.

"<u>Final Payout Date</u>" means the date on which all principal, interest and other obligations and liabilities of the Secondary Purchaser to the Lenders and the Agent under the Loan Agreement shall have been repaid in full and the Loan Agreement terminated.

"FX Rights" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"Insolvency Event" means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) a case or other proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution or other similar law now or hereafter in effect shall be commenced by or against such Person, in any court, seeking the liquidation, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of debts of such Person, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, assignee, sequestrator or the like for such Person or all or any substantial part of its assets, or any similar action with respect to such Person; or (ii) such Person shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail to, or admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts generally as they become due; or (iii) if a corporation, limited liability company or similar entity, its board of directors, managing committee or controlling partners shall vote to implement any of the foregoing.

"Lender" means any Person from time to time party to the Loan Agreement as a "Lender" thereunder.

"<u>Loan Agreement</u>" means that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Secondary Purchaser, as borrower, Aspen, as the servicer, certain "Lenders" party thereto, and Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, as "Agent" for the Lenders party thereto, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

5

"Non-USD Receivables" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"Obligor" means a Person obligated to make payments pursuant to a Contract.

"Outstanding Balance" means, in respect of any Receivable at any date of determination, the then outstanding principal amount thereof.

"<u>Person</u>" means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business or statutory trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"Program FX Contracts" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"<u>Purchase and Resale Agreement</u>" means that certain Purchase and Resale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between the Purchaser, as seller thereunder, and the Secondary Purchaser, as purchaser thereunder, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.1 hereof.

"Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.1 hereof.

"Purchase Price" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1 hereof.

"Purchaser" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble to this Agreement.

"<u>Receivable</u>" means all indebtedness and other obligations owed to Aspen and identified on <u>Schedule I</u> hereto, whether, in any case constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible, and including, without limitation, the obligation to pay any Finance Charges with respect thereto.

"<u>Receivables Schedule</u>" means a list provided by Aspen to the Purchaser on or prior to the date hereof, setting forth each Receivable proposed to be a Transferred Receivable on giving effect to this Agreement, together with such detail relating to such Receivables as the Purchaser or the Agent may reasonably request. The Receivables Schedule may be in the form of a printed spread sheet, a computer tape or in such other form as Aspen and the Purchaser, with the consent of the Agent, may agree, as such agreement shall be evidenced by payment on the part of the Purchaser of the Purchase Price.

"Related Security" means, with respect to any Transferred Receivable:

(i) all of Aspen's right, title and interest in, to and under all Contracts that relate to such Transferred Receivable to the extent such right, title and interest relates to the payment obligation of the Obligor in respect of such Transferred Receivable;

(iii) all security deposits and other security interests or liens and property purporting to secure payment of such Transferred Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Transferred Receivable or otherwise;

(iv) all UCC financing statements covering any collateral (if any) securing payment of such Transferred Receivable;

(v) all guarantees, letters of credit and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Transferred Receivable whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Transferred Receivable or otherwise;

(vi) all books, records and other information (including, without limitation, computer programs, tapes, disks, punch cards, data processing software and related property and rights) relating to such Receivable, any Related Security therefor and the related Obligor; and

(vii) all proceeds of such Transferred Receivable and of any of the foregoing.

"Replaced Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"<u>Reporting Date</u>" means the fifth day of each calendar month or, if such day is not a Business Day in any calendar month, the next following day that is a Business Day in such calendar month.

"S&R Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"S&R Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Secondary Purchaser" means Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware.

"Servicer" means, at any time, the Person then designated to perform the obligations of "Servicer" under and in connection with the Loan Agreement.

"Servicer Material Adverse Effect" means, with respect to any event or circumstance, a material adverse effect on:

- (i) the business, assets, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of Aspen;
- (ii) the ability of Aspen to perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which Aspen is a party;
  - 7

(iii) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or the validity, enforceability or collectibility of a material portion of the Transferred Receivables or the related Contracts; or

(iv) the existence, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Purchaser's interest in a material portion of the Transferred Receivables or Related Security.

"<u>SPV Account</u>" means (i) that certain depository account in the name of Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, number 3300489094 maintained by Silicon Valley Bank together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83167, Woburn, MA 01813-3167 or (ii) any other depositary account and related postal lockbox designated by the Agent or the Purchaser as the "SPV Account" or the "Collateral Account."

"Supersede and Replace" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Superseding Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Transaction Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Purchase and Resale Agreement, the Loan Agreement and each other instrument, document or agreement executed in connection with any of the foregoing.

"<u>Transferred Receivable</u>" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in <u>Section 1.1(a)</u> hereof and shall include, without limitation, each Superseding Receivable transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with <u>Section 3.4(b)</u>.

"Transferred Non-USD Receivables" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.6.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code, as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction.

"Unmatured Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Loan Agreement.

## ARTICLE I

## AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE AND SELL

1.1 <u>Agreement to Purchase and Sell</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in consideration of the Purchase Price, Aspen agrees to sell, assign and transfer, and does hereby sell, assign and transfer, to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase, accept and acquire from Aspen, all of Aspen's right, title and interest in, to and under: (a) each Receivable listed on the Receivables Schedule (such Receivables, collectively, the "<u>Transferred Receivables</u>"); (b) all related rights under Contracts and all Related Security with respect to the Transferred Receivables; and (c) all Collections with respect to and other proceeds thereof (as defined in the UCC) received on or after the date hereof. All purchases hereunder shall be made without recourse, but shall be made

pursuant to and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants of Aspen set forth herein.

1.2 <u>Timing of Purchase</u>. The sale, assignment and transfer by Aspen to the Purchaser, and the purchase, acceptance and acquisition by the Purchaser from Aspen, of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in <u>Article IV</u>, occur on the date hereof.

1.3 <u>Consideration for Purchases</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchaser agrees to make the Purchase Price payment to Aspen in accordance with <u>Article III</u>.

1.4 Intentions of Parties. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the conveyance of Aspen's right, title and interest in, to and under the Transferred Receivables and Related Security by Aspen to the Purchaser as provided in <u>Section 1.1</u> shall constitute an absolute transfer conveying good title, free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim created under the Transaction Documents) and that the Transferred Receivables and Related Security shall not be part of Aspen's bankruptcy estate in the event of an Insolvency Event with respect to Aspen. It is also the intention of the parties that this Agreement constitutes a sale of accounts or payment intangibles within the meaning of Article 9 of the UCC but it is not intended that such conveyance be deemed a pledge of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security by Aspen to the Purchaser to secure a debt or other obligation of Aspen. If, however, notwithstanding the intention of the parties, the conveyance provided for in <u>Section 1.1</u> is determined to be a transfer for security, then this Agreement shall also be deemed to be, and hereby is, a "security agreement" within the meaning of Article 9 of the UCC and Aspen hereby grants to the Purchaser a duly perfected, first priority security interest within the meaning of the UCC in all of Aspen's right, title and interest in, to and under the Transferred Receivables and Related Security, now existing and hereafter created, to secure the prompt and complete payment of all obligations of Aspen hereburg, including the obligation of Aspen to remit to the Purchaser all Collections and other proceeds of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security. The Purchaser shall have, in addition to all other rights and remedies that it may have under this Agreement, all other rights and remedies provided to a secure d creditor under the UCC and any other applicable law which rights and remedies shall be cumulative.

1.5 <u>No Assumption of Obligations</u>. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its assigns have any obligation or liability to any Obligor or other customer or client of Aspen (including any obligation to perform any of the obligations of Aspen in respect of maintenance or otherwise under any of the Contracts relating to the Transferred Receivables) with respect to any of the Transferred Receivables, Related Security or Aspen Software.

## 1.6 <u>Hedging Arrangements</u>.

(a) Aspen, in the ordinary course of its business, enters into foreign exchange contracts ("<u>Program FX Contracts</u>") in respect of its receivables that are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars (the "<u>Non-USD Receivables</u>"). The Transferred Receivables include certain Non-USD Receivables (the "<u>Transferred Non-USD Receivables</u>"). The Purchase Price in respect of the Transferred Non-USD Receivables has been calculated with a view toward

providing to the Purchaser the benefits of the exchange arrangements available to Aspen under the Program FX Contracts now in effect. Due to limitations on its ability to assign all or a portion of the Program FX Contracts to the Purchaser, Aspen has agreed in lieu thereof to provide the foreign exchange facility contemplated in this <u>Section 1.6</u>.

(b) On any date prior to the Final Payout Date, Aspen agrees that on delivery to Aspen or its designated agent of any Collections on the Transferred Non-USD Receivables, Aspen shall thereupon make available to the Purchaser or its designee an amount in U.S. Dollars (the applicable "<u>Exchange Amount</u>") equivalent to the amount in the foreign currency delivered to Aspen (the related "<u>Collected FX Amount</u>"), calculated on the basis of the exchange rates set forth in <u>Schedule II</u>. The obligation of Aspen to deliver to the Purchaser or its designee the applicable Exchange Amount in respect of any Collected FX Amount shall be unconditional and irrevocable, notwithstanding any amendment, replacement, supplement or other modification to the Program FX Contracts occurring after the date hereof, any inability of Aspen to avail itself of the Program FX Contracts in order to procure the related Exchange Amount or the occurrence or existence of any other circumstance or event. Aspen acknowledges that, in connection with any assignment by the Purchaser of any of the Transferred Receivables, the Purchaser shall be assigning its rights under this <u>Section 1.6</u> (the "<u>FX Rights</u>") to its assignee and such assignee shall be entitled to the full benefits of the FX Rights.

#### ARTICLE II

#### PURCHASE PRICE

2.1 <u>Receivables Schedule</u>. On or prior to the Closing Date, Aspen shall deliver to the Purchaser and the Agent the Receivables Schedule, which shall identify each Receivable proposed to be a Transferred Receivable, the Obligor thereon and the Outstanding Balance thereof as of the Cutoff Date. The aggregate Outstanding Balance as of the Cutoff Date of the Receivables proposed to be Transferred Receivables hereunder shall be an amount not less than \$83,421,360.

2.2 <u>Purchase Price</u>. The purchase price (the "<u>Purchase Price</u>") payable by the Purchaser on the date hereof in accordance with the terms of <u>Article III</u> shall be an amount agreed upon by Aspen and the Purchaser. Aspen and the Purchaser agree that the Purchase Price represents the fair market value thereof of the Transferred Receivables as of the Closing Date.

## ARTICLE III

#### PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE

3.1 <u>Purchase Price Payment</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchaser agrees to pay to Aspen on the Closing Date a portion of the Purchase Price for the purchase to be made from Aspen with respect to the Transferred Receivables in cash in the amount of \$43,750,000, representing the proceeds of the on-sale of the Transferred Receivables to the Secondary Purchaser under the Purchase and Resale Agreement,

3.2 <u>Settlement as to Transferred Receivables</u>. If (a) on the day that any Receivable is transferred hereunder the representation and warranty set forth in <u>Section 5.14</u> was not true with respect to such Receivable, or (b) on any day any of the representations or warranties set forth in either <u>Section 5.12</u> or <u>Section 5.13</u> is not or is no longer true with respect to a Transferred Receivable, then Aspen shall be deemed to have received a Collection in an amount equal to the Outstanding Balance of the affected Receivable (plus any accrued interest or finance charges thereon), which amount shall constitute a Deemed Collection. Aspen shall deposit the amount of such Deemed Collection into the SPV Account promptly following the date it first becomes aware of any of the circumstances described above, and in any event by no later than the immediately following Reporting Date.

3.3 <u>Settlement as to Dilution</u>. Except as otherwise provided in <u>Section 3.4</u>, if on any day the Outstanding Balance of any Transferred Receivable is reduced, cancelled or terminated as a result of:

(A) any defective, rejected or returned software, goods or services, any cash discount, or any incorrect billing or other adjustment by Aspen or any Affiliate thereof; or

(B) any failure on the part of Aspen or any Affiliate thereof to deliver or provide any software, upgrades, supplements, refinements, goods or maintenance or other services contemplated to be delivered or provided under or in connection with any related Contract,

(C) any setoff in respect of any claim by the Obligor thereof against Aspen or any Affiliate thereof (whether such claim arises out of the same or a related or an unrelated transaction) or by reason of becoming subject to any dispute, offset, counterclaim or defense whatsoever (except the discharge in bankruptcy of the Obligor thereof or such Obligor's financial inability to pay); or

(D) any obligation of Aspen or any Affiliate thereof to pay to the related Obligor any rebate or refund; or

(E) any action taken by Aspen or any of its Affiliates outside the scope of any authorized collection services it may then be providing as Servicer and other than a Supersede-and-Replace transaction authorized under <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> and in connection with which an eligible Superseding Receivable replaces the affected Receivable,

11

then, on such day, Aspen shall be deemed to have received a Collection of such Transferred Receivable in the amount of such reduction, cancellation or termination, and such amount shall constitute a Deemed Collection. Aspen shall deposit into the SPV Account in cash in immediately available funds each Deemed Collection promptly following the date it first becomes aware of any of the circumstances described above, and in any event by no later than the immediately following Reporting Date.

## 3.4 <u>Supersede and Replace Receivables</u>.

(a) In connection with the expansion of a licensing arrangement with an Obligor, such Obligor may request for purposes of administrative convenience that Aspen enter into an amended and restated Contract, the effect of which is to supersede and replace (a "<u>Supersede-and-Replace</u>") the then outstanding receivables under the original Contract with such Obligor.

(b) Subject to the following terms and conditions, the Purchaser agrees to accept from Aspen, in lieu of the Deemed Collection that would otherwise be required under <u>Section 3.3</u> upon any Supersede-and-Replace relating to a Transferred Receivable (a "<u>Replaced Receivable</u>"), the new Receivable (the "<u>Superseding Receivable</u>") arising in connection with such Supersede-and-Replace:

(i) Not less than two Business Days prior to giving effect to a Supersede-and-Replace, Aspen shall provide the Purchaser, the Secondary Purchaser and the Agent written notice (an "S&R Notice") setting forth (A) the identity of the affected Transferred Receivable, (B) the terms of the Superseding Receivable becoming effective upon causing such Transferred Receivable to become a Replaced Receivable, (C) a certification that the proposed Supersede-and-Replace is being undertaken at the request of the applicable Obligor and otherwise in accordance with the customary practice and procedures of Aspen, (D) a description, in such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Purchaser or the Agent, demonstrating compliance by Aspen with the terms of this Section 3.4(b), and (E) the date (the applicable "S&R Date") on which such Supersede-and-Replace is scheduled to occur;

(ii) The Replaced Receivable shall not have been a Delinquent Receivable at any time following the Closing Date;

(iii) The Outstanding Balance of the Replaced Receivable immediately prior to the applicable S&R Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Transferred Receivables that shall have become Replaced Receivables under this <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> on any prior date during the PSA Year in which such S&R Date occurs, shall not exceed an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Transferred Receivables as of the first day of such PSA Year. For purposes of this <u>clause (iii)</u>, "<u>PSA Year</u>" shall mean, initially, the period commencing on the date hereof and ending twelve months after the date hereof, and thereafter each successive period of twelve months commencing on an anniversary of the date hereof and ending on the immediately following anniversary of the date hereof;

(iv) The Superseding Receivable shall satisfy each of the following criteria as of the S&R Date:

(A) such Superseding Receivable is due from the same Obligor as the related Replaced Receivable;

(B) the term of the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the term of the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(C) the periodic payments required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable occur no less frequently than the periodic payments required under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(D) each periodic payment required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the amount of the periodic payment that would have been due on the corresponding date under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable; and

(E) the Superseding Receivable is an Eligible Receivable and otherwise satisfies as of the S&R Date each of the representations and warranties made by Aspen hereunder with respect to the Transferred Receivables as of the Closing Date.

(v) On the applicable S&R Date, no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(vi) On the applicable S&R Date, (A) the Replaced Receivable shall be deemed amended, superseded and replaced by the Superseding Receivable; (B) the Superseding Receivable shall be deemed to constitute proceeds of the Replaced Receivable and, accordingly, all right, title and interest of Aspen in and to such Superseding Receivable shall be deemed to have been quitclaim, sold, assigned or otherwise transferred by Aspen to the Purchaser and (C) to the extent an arm's length purchase price for the Superseding Receivable would exceed the value of the extinguished Replaced Receivable, such excess shall be deemed to have been a contribution by Aspen to the capital of the Purchaser.

(c) <u>Rescission</u>. The issuance by Aspen of an S&R Notice shall constitute a representation and warranty by Aspen that each of the statements set forth in <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> in respect of the applicable Superseding Receivable and the applicable Replaced Receivable is true and correct on the date of such S&R Notice and on the applicable S&R Date. From and after an S&R Date, the Superseding Receivable shall constitute a Transferred Receivable for all purposes of this Agreement.

13

# ARTICLE IV

## CONDITIONS OF PURCHASES

4.1 <u>Conditions Precedent to Purchase</u>. The purchase hereunder is subject to the condition precedent that the Purchaser shall have received, on or before the Closing Date, evidence (i) of the execution and delivery by each of the parties thereto of each of the other Transaction Documents to be executed and delivered in connection herewith and (ii) that each of the conditions precedent to the execution, delivery and effectiveness of such other Transaction Documents has been satisfied to the Purchaser's satisfaction.

4.2 <u>Certification as to Representations and Warranties</u>. Aspen, by accepting the cash portion of the Purchase Price contemplated in <u>Section 3.1</u>, shall be deemed to have certified that the representations and warranties contained in <u>Article V</u> are true and correct on the Closing Date and that no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and is then continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated in any of the Transaction Documents.

#### ARTICLE V

## REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ASPEN

In order to induce the Purchaser to enter into this Agreement and to make purchases hereunder, Aspen, in its capacity as seller under this Agreement, hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth in this <u>Article V</u> (i) on the Closing Date and (ii) with respect to any transfer of a Superseding Receivable under <u>Section 3.4(b)</u>, on the applicable S&R Date.

5.1 <u>Organization and Good Standing</u>. Aspen has been duly organized and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are presently owned and such business is presently conducted and had at all relevant times, and now has, all necessary power, authority, and legal right to originate the Receivables and Related Security to be owned or transferred by it under the Transaction Documents, transfer its rights therein to the Purchaser hereunder and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

5.2 <u>Due Qualification</u>. Aspen is duly licensed or qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in all jurisdictions in which (a) the ownership, lease or license of its property or the conduct of its business requires such licensing or qualification and (b) the failure to be so licensed or qualified is reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.3 <u>Power and Authority; Due Authorization</u>. Aspen has (a) all necessary power, authority and legal right (i) to execute and deliver, and perform its obligations under, each Transaction Document to which it is a party, (ii) to carry out the terms of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and (iii) to originate, acquire, own, sell and assign Receivables on the terms and subject to the conditions herein and therein provided; and (b) duly authorized

5.4 <u>Valid Sale; Binding Obligations</u>. Each sale or contribution of Receivables and Related Security made by Aspen pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a valid sale, contribution, transfer, and assignment thereof to the Purchaser, enforceable against creditors of, and purchasers from, Aspen; and this Agreement and each other Transaction Document constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of Aspen, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

5.5 <u>No Violation</u>. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the fulfillment of the terms hereof or thereof will not (a) conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) a default under (i) Aspen's certificate of incorporation or by-laws, or (ii) any indenture, receivables purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other material agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, (b) result in the creation or imposition of any Adverse Claim upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other agreement or instrument, other than the Transaction Documents, or (c) violate any law or any order, rule, or regulation applicable to it of any court or of any federal, state or foreign regulatory body, administrative agency, or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over it or any of its properties, except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.6 <u>Proceedings</u>. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of Aspen, threatened before any court, regulatory body, arbitrator, administrative agency, or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality (a) asserting the invalidity of any Transaction Document, (b) seeking to prevent the conveyance of the Transferred Receivables to the Purchaser or the consummation of any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or (c) seeking any determination or ruling that is reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.7 <u>Bulk Sales Act</u>. No transaction contemplated hereby requires compliance with any bulk sales act or similar law.

5.8 <u>Government Approvals</u>. No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body is required for Aspen's due execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement or any Transaction Document to which it is a party, except for the filing of the UCC financing statements referred to in <u>Section 5.13</u>.

5.9 <u>Financial Condition</u>. The audited consolidated balance sheets of Aspen, as at June 30, 2004 and the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of Aspen as at March 31, 2005 and, in each case, the related consolidated statements of earnings and cash flows, copies of which

15

have been furnished to Purchaser and the Agent, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, and present fairly the consolidated financial condition of Aspen and its consolidated subsidiaries as at the dates thereof and the results of their operations for the respective period then ended. As of the Closing Date, since March 31, 2005, no event has occurred that has had, or is reasonably likely to have, a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 <u>Litigation</u>. No injunction, decree or other decision has been issued or made by any court, governmental agency or instrumentality thereof that prevents, and, to the knowledge of Aspen, no threat by any Person has been made to attempt to obtain any such decision that is reasonably likely to prevent Aspen from conducting a material part of its business operations.

5.11 <u>Margin Regulations</u>. No use of any funds acquired by Aspen under this Agreement will conflict with or contravene any of Regulations T, U and X promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time.

5.12 <u>Quality of Title</u>.

(a) Immediately prior to conveyance hereunder, each Transferred Receivable (together with the Related Security with respect thereto) is owned by Aspen free and clear of any Adverse Claim. Immediately following each conveyance of Transferred Receivables and Related Security hereunder, the Purchaser shall have acquired a valid and perfected ownership interest free and clear of any Adverse Claim in such Transferred Receivables and Related Security.

(b) No effective financing statement or other instrument similar in effect covering any Transferred Receivable or any Related Security is on file in any recording office except such as may be filed in favor of the Purchaser or Aspen, as the case may be, in accordance with this Agreement, in favor of the Secondary Purchaser in accordance with the Purchase and Resale Agreement or in favor of the Agent in accordance with the Loan Agreement.

(c) The rights granted hereunder to the Purchaser are sufficient to transfer good and marketable title to the Transferred Receivables and Related Security without the necessity of the Purchaser or any of its designees or assigns holding any interest in the Aspen Software in order to give effect thereto.

## 5.13 <u>Perfection and Priority</u>.

(a) This Agreement creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in UCC Section 1-201) in the Receivables stated to be transferred by Aspen to the Purchaser hereunder in favor of the Purchaser, which security interest is prior to all other Adverse Claims and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from Aspen.

(b) Aspen has caused the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing offices in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the conveyance of Transferred Receivables from Aspen to the Purchaser hereunder.

(c) Other than the transfer of the Transferred Receivables to the Purchaser under this Agreement, Aspen has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Transferred Receivables or Related Security to any other Person. Aspen has not authorized the filing of any financing statement against Aspen that may include a description of collateral covering the Transferred Receivables or Related Security pursuant to this Agreement or that has been terminated.

5.14 <u>Eligible Receivables</u>. Each Receivable transferred by Aspen hereunder is an Eligible Receivable on the date of transfer.

5.15 <u>Accuracy of Information</u>. All information set forth on the Receivables Schedule, including the Outstanding Balance, payment status and payment terms of each Receivable identified thereon, is true and correct in all material respects. No written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished or to be furnished by or on behalf of Aspen or any of its Affiliates to the Purchaser, any Lender or the Agent in connection with this Agreement or any Transaction Document or any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby was inaccurate in any material respect as of the date it was dated or (except as otherwise disclosed at such time) as of the date so furnished, or contained or will contain any material misstatement of fact or omitted to state any material fact or any fact necessary, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, to make such information not materially misleading.

5.16 <u>Offices</u>. Aspen's principal place of business and chief executive office is located at the address set forth in <u>Section 9.2</u>, and the offices where Aspen keeps all its books, records and documents evidencing the Transferred Receivables, the related Contracts and all other agreements related to such Transferred Receivables are located at the addresses specified in <u>Exhibit B</u> (or at such other locations, notified to the Purchaser and the Agent in accordance with <u>Section 6.1(f)</u>, in jurisdictions where all action required by <u>Section 7.3</u> has been taken and completed).

5.17 <u>Capitalization</u>. All of the membership or other equity interests of the Purchaser are owned (beneficially and of record), free and clear of any Adverse Claim, by Aspen.

5.18 <u>Trade Names</u>. Aspen does not use any trade name, fictitious name, assumed name or "doing business as" name or other name under which it has or is doing business other than its actual corporate name and "Aspen" or "Aspen Tech" when used in abbreviated form. From and after the date that fell five (5) years before the date hereof, Aspen has not been known by any legal name other than its corporate name as of the date hereof, nor has Aspen been the subject of any merger or other corporate reorganization.

5.19 <u>Taxes</u>. Aspen has filed all tax returns and reports required by law to have been filed by it and has paid all taxes and governmental charges thereby shown to be owing, except any such taxes which are being diligently contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, shall have been set aside on its books.

17

5.20 <u>Compliance with Applicable Laws</u>. Aspen is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of all governmental authorities (including, without limitation, the Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, as amended, Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended, laws, rules and regulations relating to usury, truth-in-lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy and all other consumer laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Transferred Receivables, the Contracts and the Related Security), except where failure to comply is not reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect. Aspen has not failed to obtain any licenses, permits, franchises or other governmental authorizations necessary to the ownership of its properties or to the conduct of its business, which violation or failure to obtain would be reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.21 <u>Reliance on Separate Legal Identity</u>. Aspen is aware that the Lenders and the Agent are entering into the Transaction Documents to which they are parties in reliance upon each of the Purchaser's and the Secondary Purchaser's identity being that of a discrete legal entity, separate from Aspen.

5.22 <u>Investment Company Act, Etc</u>. Aspen is not an "Investment Company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or a "holding company", or a "subsidiary company", of a "holding company", or an "affiliate" of a "holding company", or of a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company", within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

5.23 <u>Solvency</u>. On the Closing Date and on each S&R Date, immediately prior to and after giving effect to the transfer of Receivables hereunder occurring on such date:

(a) the fair value and present fair saleable value of Aspen's total assets is greater than Aspen's total liabilities (including contingent and unliquidated liabilities) at such time;

(b) the fair value and present fair saleable value of Aspen's assets is greater than the amount that will be required to pay Aspen's probable liability on its existing debts as they become absolute and matured ("debts," for this purpose, includes all legal liabilities, whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, absolute, fixed, or contingent);

(c) Aspen is able to pay all of its liabilities as such liabilities mature; and

(d) Aspen does not have unreasonably small capital with which to engage in its current and in its anticipated business.

For purposes of this Section 5.23:

(i) the amount of Aspen's contingent or unliquidated liabilities at any time shall be that amount which, in light of all the facts and circumstances then existing, represents the amount which can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability;

(ii) the "fair value" of an asset shall be the amount which may be realized within a reasonable time either through collection or sale of such asset at its regular market value;

(iii) the "regular market value" of an asset shall be the amount which a capable and diligent business person could obtain for such asset from an interested buyer who is willing to purchase such asset under ordinary selling conditions; and

(iv) the "present fair saleable value" of an asset means the amount which can be obtained if such asset is sold with reasonable promptness in an arm's-length transaction in an existing and not theoretical market.

5.24 <u>Collection Account and the SPV Account</u>. At all times prior to the Closing Date, each Obligor was been instructed by Aspen to remit all payments on the Transferred Receivables and Related Security directly to the Collection Account and from and after the Closing Date, each Obligor will be instructed to remit all payments on the Transferred Receivables and Related Security directly to the SPV Account. Aspen has not granted any Person, other than the Purchaser and its assignees as contemplated by this Agreement, dominion and control of the SPV Account, or the right to take dominion and control of the related lock-box or the SPV Account at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event.

5.25 <u>Aspen Software</u>. In the case of any software of the type described in clause (i)(B) or (i)(C) of the definition herein of "Aspen Software", the obligation of Aspen to compensate or otherwise pay the owner or licensor to Aspen of such software, whether in the nature of royalties or otherwise, is not secured by any Adverse Claim on any of the Transferred Receivables, and such owner or licensor does not otherwise have any property interest in any Transferred Receivable.

## ARTICLE VI

## COVENANTS OF ASPEN

6.1 <u>Affirmative Covenants</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, Aspen covenants and agrees, unless the Purchaser and the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, that it shall:

(a) <u>Compliance with Laws, Etc.</u> Comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of all governmental authorities (including those with respect to the Transferred Receivables and the Contracts and other agreements related thereto).

(b) <u>Preservation of Corporate Existence</u>. Preserve and maintain its corporate existence, rights, franchises and privileges in the jurisdiction of its incorporation, and qualify and remain qualified in good standing as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction where the failure to preserve and maintain such existence, rights, franchises, privileges and qualification would have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

19

(c) <u>Receivables Review</u>. (i) At any time and from time to time during regular business hours, permit the Purchaser or the Agent or any of their respective agents or representatives, upon at least two Business Days' prior notice (provided that no such notice shall be required if an Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) (A) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from all books, records and documents (including, without limitation, computer tapes and disks) in the possession or under the control of Aspen relating to the Transferred Receivables and Contracts and other agreements and (B) to visit Aspen's offices and properties for the purpose of examining such materials described in the foregoing clause (A) and discussing matters relating to the Transferred Receivables or Aspen's performance hereunder with any of the officers or employees of Aspen having knowledge of such matters; and (ii) without limiting the provisions of <u>clause (i)</u> next above, from time to time on request of the Agent, permit internal auditors or employees or agents of the Agent to conduct, at Aspen's expense, a review of its books and records; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that unless an Event of Default or an Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Aspen shall not be required to pay the expenses associated with more than two audits of Aspen's books and records in any calendar year and the aggregate amount in respect of any single audit of Aspen shall not exceed \$25,000.

(d) <u>Keeping of Records and Books of Account</u>. Maintain an ability to recreate records evidencing the Transferred Receivables in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof.

(e) <u>Performance and Compliance with Transferred Receivables and Contracts</u>. At its expense, timely and fully perform and comply in all material respects with all provisions, covenants and other promises required to be observed by it under the Contracts and all other agreements related to the Transferred Receivables.

(f) Location of Records. Keep its principal place of business and chief executive office, and the offices where it keeps its records concerning the Transferred Receivables and all rights under the related Contracts and other agreements related to such Transferred Receivables (and, to the extent that Aspen retains originals thereof, all original documents relating thereto), at the address(es) referred to in Exhibit B or, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Purchaser and the Agent, at such other locations in jurisdictions where all action required by Section 7.3 shall have been taken and completed.

(g) <u>Credit and Collection Policies</u>. Comply in all material respects with the Credit and Collection Policy in regard to each Transferred Receivable and the related Contract.

(h) <u>Separate Corporate Existence of the Purchaser</u>. Comply with each of the covenants of the Servicer set forth in <u>Section 7.01(i)</u> of the Loan Agreement.

(i) <u>Maintain Security Interests</u>. Take all reasonably necessary actions to maintain the first priority perfected security interest and ownership interest of the Purchaser in the Transferred Receivables and Related Security.

(j) <u>Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations</u>. Pay all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits, or upon any

properties belonging to it, and all other monetary obligations, prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon any of its property; <u>provided</u> that it shall not be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy, claim or monetary obligation which is being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings which shall operate to stay the enforcement thereof.

(k) <u>Collections</u>. Implement and maintain adequate measures to provide standing instructions to each Obligor on any Transferred Receivables to remit all payments in connection with such Transferred Receivable to the SPV Account. Aspen will cause the Collection Account Bank to acknowledge the ownership by the Purchaser and its designated assigns of, and to release any Adverse Claims and waive and set-off rights the Collection Account Bank might have against, the Transferred Receivables and all proceeds thereof. In the event any payments relating to Transferred Receivables are remitted directly to Aspen or any Affiliate thereof, Aspen will forthwith remit (or will cause all such payments to be remitted) directly to the SPV Account, and, at all times prior to such remittance, Aspen will itself hold or, if applicable, will cause such payments to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the Purchaser, the Secondary Purchaser, the Lenders and the Agent. Aspen will not grant any Adverse Claim on, or the right to take dominion and control of, the SPV Account or the related lockbox to any Person at any time, whether presently or at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event, except to the Agent as contemplated by this Agreement and the Loan Agreement. Aspen will within one Business Day after the date hereof cause to be remitted to the Collateral Account all Collections remitted by any Obligor on the Transferred Receivables during the period from the Cut-Off Date to the date hereof.

6.2 <u>Reporting Requirements</u>. From the date hereof until the first day following the Final Payout Date, Aspen will, unless the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, furnish to the Purchaser and the Agent:

(a) <u>Adverse Claims</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of Aspen's having knowledge thereof, notice of the assertion on the part of any Person of the existence of an Adverse Claim against the Transferred Receivables, the Related Security, the SPV Account or the Collection Account, other than any Adverse Claim permitted under the Transaction Documents.

(b) <u>Litigation</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of Aspen's having knowledge thereof, notice of (i) any litigation, investigation or proceeding which is reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect, (ii) any material adverse development in previously disclosed litigation and (iii) any judgment, award, fine or assessment in excess of \$1,000,000; and

(c) <u>Other</u>. Promptly, from time to time, such other information, documents, records or reports respecting the Transferred Receivables, or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise of Aspen, or Aspen's performance as seller hereunder that the Purchaser or the Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

6.3 <u>Negative Covenants</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, Aspen agrees that, unless the Purchaser and the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, it shall not:

21

(a) <u>Sales, Adverse Claims, Etc.</u> (i) Except in connection with a Supersede-and-Replace, sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to, any Transferred Receivable or Related Security, or any interest therein, or any Collections thereon, the SPV Account or any right to receive income or proceeds from or in respect of the foregoing and (ii) Aspen will not assert any interest in the Transferred Receivables or Related Security.

(b) <u>Extension or Amendment of Transferred Receivables</u>. Except as otherwise permitted in <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> hereof or <u>Section 8.02</u> of the Loan Agreement (in its capacity as Servicer), extend, amend or otherwise modify the terms of any Transferred Receivable, or amend, modify or waive any term or condition of any Contract related thereto.

(c) <u>Change in Business or Credit and Collection Policy</u>. Make any material change in the character of its business or in the Credit and Collection Policy, in each case without the prior written consent of the Agent which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld if such change is not reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

(d) <u>Change in Payment Instructions to Obligors</u>. Make any change in its instructions to Obligors regarding payments to be made to the Purchaser other than any changes in instructions necessary to ensure that such payments are made to the SPV Account (as opposed to the Collection Account or any other location).

(e) <u>Deposits to SPV Account</u>. Deposit or otherwise credit, or cause or permit to be so deposited or credited, to the SPV Account cash or cash proceeds other than Collections.

(f) <u>Corporate Changes</u>. Change its name, state of incorporation or its "location" (as defined in 9-307 of the UCC) in which it keeps its records, unless it has given the Agent at least 30 days' prior written notice thereof and has taken all steps necessary to continue the perfection of the Purchaser's security interest and ownership interest hereunder, including the filing of amendments to the UCC financing statements.

# ARTICLE VII

# ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN

## RESPECT OF THE RECEIVABLES

7.1 <u>Rights of the Purchaser</u>. Aspen hereby authorizes the Purchaser or its designees or assignees to take any and all steps in Aspen's name necessary or desirable, in their respective determination, to collect all amounts due under any and all Transferred Receivables and Related Security, including, without limitation, endorsing Aspen's name on checks and other instruments representing Collections and enforcing such Transferred Receivables and Related Security and the provisions of the related Contracts that concern payment and/or enforcement of rights to payment.

7.2 <u>Responsibilities of Aspen</u>. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) Aspen shall continue to provide fully and timely all maintenance and other services required under the terms of the Contracts or in connection with any standing relationship between Aspen and the Obligor on any Transferred Receivable. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its assigns assumes any responsibility or liability for the performance of any such services or obligations.

(b) Aspen shall perform its obligations hereunder, and the exercise by the Purchaser or its designee or assignee of its rights hereunder shall not relieve Aspen from such obligations.

(c) Aspen hereby grants to each of the Agent and the Servicer (if other than Aspen) an irrevocable power of attorney, with full power of substitution, coupled with an interest, to take in the name of Aspen all steps necessary or advisable to indorse, negotiate or otherwise realize on any writing or other right of any kind held or transmitted by Aspen or transmitted or received by the Purchaser (whether or not from Aspen) in connection with any Transferred Receivable and Related Security. Such power of attorney shall continue in full force and effect until the Final Payout Date, at which time such power of attorney shall be of no further force and effect.

(d) Aspen hereby covenants and agrees to indicate in its books and records on the Closing Date that the Transferred Receivables have been conveyed to the Purchaser.

(e) Aspen acknowledges that, under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Servicer has been directed to implement a means by which the Collections on the Transferred Receivables may be (i) promptly identified following remittance thereof to the Collection Account, (ii) segregated from all other funds then held in the Collection Account and (iii) transferred to the SPV Account, which account shall be under the control of the Agent. Aspen shall cooperate fully and timely with the Servicer in implementing the measures described above, including facilitating on a daily basis the identification of all remittances made to the Collection Account. Aspen shall have no right or interest in the SPV Account or in any amounts from time to time held in the SPV Account, and shall not permit any funds to be remitted to the SPV Account other than Collections.

7.3 <u>Further Action Evidencing Purchases</u>. Aspen agrees that from time to time, at its expense, it will promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action that the Purchaser or the Agent may reasonably request in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the Transferred Receivables and the Related Security acquired by the Purchaser hereunder, or to enable the Purchaser to exercise or enforce any of its rights hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, upon the request of the Purchaser or the Agent, Aspen will (i) execute and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto or assignments thereof, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable judgment of the Purchaser or the Agent; (ii) mark its data processing records to show that the Transferred Receivables have been assigned to the Purchaser; and (iii) mark invoices relating to the Transferred Receivables to show that the Transferred Receivables have been assigned to the Purchaser.

23

Aspen hereby authorizes the Purchaser or its designee or assignee to file one or more financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, relative to all or any of the Transferred Receivables (and the Related Security). If Aspen fails to perform any of its agreements or obligations under this Agreement, the Purchaser or its designee or assignee may (but shall not be required to) itself perform, or cause performance of, such agreement or obligation, and the expense of the Purchaser or its designee incurred in connection therewith shall be payable by Aspen as provided in <u>Section 9.6</u>.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Indemnities by Aspen. Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under applicable law, Aspen hereby agrees to indemnify the Purchaser, the Secondary Purchaser, the Lenders, the Agent, each of their respective Affiliates and each of their respective officers, directors, shareholders, controlling persons, employees and agents (each of the foregoing Persons being individually called a "<u>Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party</u>"), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all damages, losses, claims, judgments, liabilities and related costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (all of the foregoing being collectively called "<u>Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts</u>") awarded against or incurred by any of them arising out of or as a result of the following:

(a) the transfer by Aspen of an interest in any Transferred Receivable or Related Security to any Person other than the Purchaser;

(b) the breach of any representation or warranty made by Aspen under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or any information or report delivered by Aspen pursuant hereto or thereto which shall have been false or incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(c) the failure by Aspen or any of its Affiliates to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Receivable or the related Contract, or the nonconformity of any Receivable or the related Contract with any such applicable law, rule or regulation;

(d) the failure of Aspen to own or hold sufficient rights in the software the license of which is the subject of any Transferred Receivable to the extent necessary to cause such Transferred Receivable to (i) constitute a valid and binding obligation, enforceable by Aspen against the applicable Obligor, (ii) be owned by Aspen free and clear of any Adverse Claim and (iii) to be transferable by Aspen as contemplated in this Agreement;

(e) the failure to vest and maintain vested in the Purchaser an ownership interest in the Transferred Receivables and the Related Security free and clear of any Adverse Claim;

(f) the failure to file or any delay in filing, financing statements or other similar instruments or documents under the UCC of any applicable jurisdiction or other

applicable laws with respect to any Transferred Receivables or Related Security whether at the time of any purchase or at any subsequent time;

(g) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy) of the Obligor to the payment of any Receivable (including, without limitation, a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms), or any other claim resulting from the licensing of software, the sale of merchandise or services (maintenance or otherwise) related to any such Receivable or the furnishing of or failure to furnish such software, merchandise or services;

(h) any claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding arising out of or in connection with merchandise or services that are the subject of any Receivable;

(i) any failure of Aspen to perform its duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, any failure of Aspen to deliver any Exchange Amount in accordance with <u>Section 1.6</u>;

(j) the commingling by Aspen of Collections of Receivables at any time with other funds;

(k) any litigation or proceeding related to this Agreement or the use of proceeds of any Loan; and

(1) any tax or governmental fee or charge (but not including taxes upon or measured by net income), all interest and penalties thereon or with respect thereto, and all out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel in defending against the same, which may arise by reason of the purchase or ownership of the Receivables or any Related Security connected with any such Receivables;

<u>excluding</u>, <u>however</u>, Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts (i) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party and (ii) to the extent constituting recourse for Receivables which are uncollectible due to the bankruptcy, insolvency or financial inability to pay of the relevant Obligor.

If for any reason the indemnification provided above in this <u>Section 8.1</u> is unavailable to a Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party or is insufficient to hold such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party harmless, then Aspen shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law.

25

## ARTICLE IX

# MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 <u>Amendments, etc</u>.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement may from time to time be amended, modified or waived, if such amendment, modification or waiver is in writing and consented to by Aspen, the Purchaser and the Agent.

(b) No failure or delay on the part of the Purchaser, Servicer, Aspen or any third party beneficiary in exercising any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power or right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other power or right. No notice to or demand on the Purchaser or Aspen in any case shall entitle it to any notice or demand in similar or other circumstances. No waiver or approval under this Agreement shall, except as may otherwise be stated in such waiver or approval, be applicable to subsequent transactions. No waiver or approval under this Agreement shall require any similar or dissimilar waiver or approval thereafter to be granted hereunder.

9.2 <u>Notices, etc.</u> All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile communication) and shall be personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or by certified mail, postage-prepaid, or by facsimile, to the intended party at the address or facsimile number of such party set forth below or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective, (i) if personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or if sent by certified mail, when received, and (ii) if transmitted by facsimile, when sent, receipt confirmed by telephone or electronic means.

If to Aspen:

Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Chief Financial Officers Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711

If to the Purchaser:

Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC c/o Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Vice President Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711 To the address specified in Section 13.02 of the Loan Agreement

9.3 <u>No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies</u>. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

9.4 <u>Binding Effect; Assignability</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Purchaser, Aspen and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Aspen may not assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior consent of the Purchaser and the Agent. This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until the date after the Final Payout Date on which the Purchaser has received payment in full for all Transferred Receivables and Related Security conveyed pursuant to <u>Section 1.1</u> hereof. The rights and remedies with respect to any breach of any representation and warranty made by Aspen pursuant to <u>Article V</u> and the indemnification and payment provisions of <u>Article VIII</u> and <u>Section 9.6</u> shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

9.5 <u>Governing Law</u>. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

9.6 <u>Costs, Expenses and Taxes</u>. In addition to the obligations of Aspen under <u>Article VIII</u>, Aspen agrees to pay on demand:

(a) all reasonable costs and expenses in connection with the enforcement against Aspen of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents executed by Aspen; and

(b) all stamp and other similar taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, and agrees to indemnify each Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party against any liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay by Aspen in paying or omission to pay such taxes and fees.

9.7 <u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY AMENDMENT, INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT DELIVERED OR WHICH MAY IN THE FUTURE BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING FROM ANY BANKING OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP EXISTING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT AND AGREES THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE TRIED BEFORE A COURT AND NOT A JURY TRIAL.

9.8 <u>Consent To Jurisdiction; Waiver Of Immunities</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT IRREVOCABLY (i) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION, FIRST, OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT, AND SECOND, IF FEDERAL JURISDICTION IS NOT AVAILABLE, OF ANY NEW YORK STATE COURT, IN EITHER CASE SITTING IN NEW YORK, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, (ii) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED ONLY IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT AND NOT IN ANY OTHER COURT, AND (iii)

27

# WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

9.9 <u>Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference</u>. The various captions (including, without limitation, the table of contents) in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. References in this Agreement to any underscored Section or Exhibit are to such Section or Exhibit of this Agreement, as the case may be. The Exhibits hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.

9.10 <u>Execution in Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

9.11 <u>Acknowledgment and Agreement</u>. By execution below, Aspen expressly acknowledges and agrees that all of the Purchaser's rights, title, and interests in, to, and under this Agreement shall be assigned by (i) the Purchaser to the Secondary Purchaser under the Purchase and Resale Agreement, and (ii) the Secondary Purchaser to the Agent pursuant to the Security Agreement, and Aspen consents to each such assignment. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the Lenders and the Agent and the Indemnified Parties are third party beneficiaries of the rights of the Purchaser arising hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents to which Aspen is a party.

9.12 <u>No Proceedings</u>. Aspen hereby agrees that it will not institute against the Purchaser, or join any other Person in instituting against the Purchaser, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which the "Obligations" (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) shall have been outstanding. This <u>Section 9.12</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

	By /s/ Charles F. Kane	
	Name: Charles F. Kane	
	Title: Chief Financial Officer	
	ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC	
	By /s/ Charles F. Kane Name: Charles F. Kane Title: Vice President	
	29	
		EXHIBIT A
FOI	RM OF CONTRACT	
	[Exhibit omitted]	
		EXHIBIT B
OF	FICE LOCATIONS	
Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201		
	ii	
		EXHIBIT C
CREDIT A	ND COLLECTION POLICY	
	[Exhibit omitted]	
	iii	
		SCHEDULE I
SCHEDULE OF	TRANSFERRED RECEIVABLES	
ſ	Schedule omitted]	
	iv	
		SCHEDULE II
<u>SCHEDUL</u>	<u>E OF EXCHANGE RATES</u>	

[Schedule omitted]

# PURCHASE AND RESALE AGREEMENT

# Dated as of June 15, 2005

between

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC

# as Seller

and

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC

as Purchaser

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

i

5.16 5.17 5.18 5.19 5.20 5.21 5.22 5.23 5.24 5.25	Offices Capitalization Trade Names Taxes Compliance with Applicable Laws Reliance on Separate Legal Identity Investment Company Act, Etc Solvency Collection Account and the SPV Account Aspen Software
<u>ARTICLE VI</u>	COVENANTS OF SELLER
<u>6.1</u> <u>6.2</u> <u>6.3</u>	<u>Affirmative Covenants</u> <u>Reporting Requirements</u> <u>Negative Covenants</u>
ARTICLE VII	ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS
7.1 7.2 7.3 ARTICLE VIII	<u>Rights of the Purchaser</u> <u>Responsibilities of Seller</u> <u>Further Action Evidencing Purchases</u> INDEMNIFICATION
<u>8.1</u>	Indemnities by Seller
ARTICLE IX	MISCELLANEOUS
9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	Amendments, etc Notices, etc No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies Binding Effect; Assignability Governing Law Costs, Expenses and Taxes

ii

9.7 Waiver of Jury Trial

9.8 Consent To Jurisdiction; Waiver Of Immunities

9.9 Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference

- 9.10 Execution in Counterparts
- 9.11 Acknowledgment and Agreement

EXHIBIT A – Form of Contract

EXHIBIT B — Office Locations

EXHIBIT C – Credit and Collection Policy

SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Transferred Receivables

iii

# PURCHASE AND RESALE AGREEMENT

THIS PURCHASE AND RESALE AGREEMENT (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of June 15, 2005, is between ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as seller ("<u>Seller</u>"), and ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as purchaser (the "<u>Purchaser</u>").

# PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

Seller proposes to sell, assign and transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to certain Receivables and Related Security to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser has agreed to purchase, accept and acquire such Receivables and Related Security and it is understood that the Purchaser shall be obtaining funding to give effect to its purchase hereunder from certain Lenders in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Seller and the Purchaser enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions on which the Receivables and Related Security shall be sold by Seller to the Purchaser, and purchased by the Purchaser from Seller, and the rights and benefits to be accorded the Purchaser and its successors and assigns (including, without limitation, the Lenders) in connection therewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## DEFINITIONS

The following terms used herein have the respective meanings indicated below:

"<u>Adverse Claim</u>" means a lien, security interest, charge or encumbrance, or other right or claim in, of or on any Person's assets or properties in favor of any other Person.

"<u>Affiliate</u>" means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control", when used with respect to any Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the term "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"<u>Agent</u>" means Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, or any other Person that shall then be acting as "Agent" for the benefit of the Lenders under, and in accordance with the terms of, the Loan Agreement.

"<u>Aspen</u>" means Aspen Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

1

"Aspen Software" means any software, computer programs, computer code and related materials which are (i) either

(a) owned exclusively by Aspen;

(b) owned by one of Aspen's wholly-owned subsidiaries and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen; or

(c) owned by a Person not affiliated with Aspen and licensed to Aspen on terms which permit the sublicensing of the same by Aspen, and such materials are included by Aspen in a software package otherwise comprised primarily of Aspen Software of the type described in clauses (a) or (b) above which package has been assembled by Aspen for license to its customers,

and (ii) sold or licensed by Aspen in the ordinary course of its business to Obligors, together with any accompanying documentation, manuals, upgrades, releases, databases, enhancements, instructions and hardware security devices.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks are not authorized or required by law or executive order to close in New York City.

"<u>Charged-Off Receivable</u>" means a Receivable: (i) as to which the Obligor thereof has taken or suffered any Insolvency Event; (ii) which, consistent with the Credit and Collection Policy, would be written off Seller's books as uncollectible, (iii) which has been identified by Seller as uncollectible or (iv) as to which any payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for 364 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"<u>Closing Date</u>" means the date hereof.

"<u>Collection Account</u>" means that certain depositary account number 3300388202 maintained by the Collection Account Bank together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83048, Woburn, MA 01813-3048.

"Collection Account Bank" means Silicon National Valley Bank as the depository institution at which the Collection Account is maintained.

"<u>Collections</u>" means, with respect to any Transferred Receivable, all funds which are received by the Purchaser, Aspen, Seller or the Servicer from or on behalf of the related Obligor(s) in payment of any amounts owed (including, without limitation, purchase or sale prices, principal, finance charges, interest and all other charges) in respect of such Transferred Receivable, or applied to such amounts owed by such Obligor(s).

"<u>Contract</u>" means, with respect to any Receivable, any and all instruments, agreements, invoices or other writings pursuant to which such Receivable arises or which evidences such Receivable.

2

"<u>Credit and Collection Policy</u>" means, collectively, (i) the Credit Authorization Policy, (ii) the WW Collections Procedure and (iii) the Credit Line Schedule, a copy of which is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit C</u>.

"Cutoff Date" means May 31, 2005.

"Debt" shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) all indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed (including all securitizations (whether on or off-balance sheet) involving such Person or its consolidated subsidiaries), (ii) all matured reimbursement obligations of such Person with respect to surety bonds, letters of credit and bankers' acceptances, (iii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (iv) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (including earnouts and other similar contingent obligations, calculated in accordance with GAAP), (v) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (vi) all capital lease obligations of such Person, (vii) all obligations under any interest rate contract or other interest rate protection or hedging arrangement, (viii) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any capital stock or other equity securities that, by their stated terms (or by the terms of any equity securities issuable upon conversion thereof or in exchange therefor), or upon the occurrence of any event, mature or are mandatorily redeemable, or are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, (ix) all indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) through (viii) above secured by any lien on any property or asset owned or held by such Person regardless of whether

the indebtedness secured thereby shall have been assumed by such Person or is nonrecourse to the credit of such Person, (x) any contingent obligation of such Person, and (xi) all liabilities of such Person in respect of unfunded vested benefits under plans covered by Title IV of ERISA.

"Deemed Collection" means any amount as to which Seller is deemed to have received a Collection as described in Sections 3.2 or 3.3 hereof.

"<u>Delinquent Receivable</u>" means any Receivable as which any payment or portion thereof shall have remained unpaid for 90 days or more from the original due date for such payment.

"Eligible Receivable" means, at any time, a Receivable:

(i) the Obligor of which (a) is a corporation or other business organization; (b) is not an Affiliate of Aspen; and (c) is not a governmental subdivision or agency,

(ii) which is not a Charged-Off Receivable, and the Obligor of which is not the Obligor of any Charged-Off Receivable,

which is not a Delinquent Receivable, unless expressly identified as being a Delinquent Receivable on the Receivables

Schedule,

(iii)

3

(iv) which by its terms is due and payable in full no later than 66 months following the Closing Date, and such Receivable has not been extended, rewritten or otherwise modified from the original terms thereof except in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy and as expressly described on the Receivables Schedule,

(v) which is an "account" or "payment intangible" within the meaning of Section 9-102 of the UCC of all applicable jurisdictions,

(vi) which is denominated and payable only in United States dollars in the United States; <u>provided</u> that a Receivable that otherwise satisfies the criteria for "Eligible Receivable" but for this clause (vi) may constitute an Eligible Receivable notwithstanding this clause (vi) if the Outstanding Balance thereof on the Closing Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables as of such date by reason of this <u>proviso</u> would not exceed an amount equal to 25% of the Outstanding Balance of the Transferred Receivables on the Closing Date;

(vii) the Obligor of which is either (a) organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof and has its chief executive office in the United States or (b) (1) is organized under the laws of, or has its chief executive office in, any other jurisdiction and (2) the Outstanding Balance of such Receivable on the Closing Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Receivables that constitute Eligible Receivables on such date by reason of this clause (b) would not exceed an amount equal to 78% of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Transferred Receivables on the Closing Date;

(viii) which arises under a Contract in substantially the form set forth on <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, which, together with such Receivable, is in full force and effect and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the related Obligor to make the payments required thereunder and its otherwise enforceable against such Obligor in all material respects in accordance with its terms,

(ix) which arises under a Contract which (a) does not require the Obligor under such Contract to consent to the transfer, sale or assignment of the rights and duties of Aspen or any of its assignees under such Contract, (b) does not contain a confidentiality provision that purports to restrict the ability of the Purchaser or any of its assigns to exercise its rights under this Agreement, including, without limitation, its right to review the Contract, and (c) is otherwise freely assignable,

(x) which arises under a Contract that contains an obligation to pay a specified sum of money on such dates and in such amounts as are set forth on the Receivables Schedule,

(xi) which, together with the Contract related thereto, does not contravene any law, rule or regulation applicable thereto (including, without limitation, any law, rule and regulation relating to truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit

4

opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy) and with respect to which no part of the Contract related thereto is in violation of any such law, rule or regulation,

(xii) which satisfies, in all material respects, all applicable requirements of the Credit and Collection Policy,

(xiii) which was generated in the ordinary course of Aspen's business,

(xiv) which arises solely from the licensing or sale of Aspen Software to the related Obligor by Aspen, and not by any other Person (in whole or in part), and Aspen had full right and power to license or sell such Aspen Software without (i) any obligation to provide notice to or obtain the consent of any Person and (ii) any Adverse Claim arising in, to or against such Receivable in favor of any interestholder in the Aspen Software or in favor of any other Person,

(xv) which is not subject to any right of rescission, set-off, counterclaim, any other defense (including defenses arising out of violations of usury laws) of the applicable Obligor against Aspen or any other Adverse Claim, and the Obligor thereon holds no right as against Aspen to cause Aspen to repurchase the Aspen Software, goods or merchandise the license or sale of which shall have given rise to such Receivable,

(xvi) as to which Aspen has satisfied and fully performed all obligations on its part with respect to such Receivable required to be fulfilled by it, other than software maintenance obligations, and no other further action is required to be performed by any Person with respect thereto other than payment thereon by the applicable Obligor, and

(xvii) Aspen, immediately prior to giving effect to the sale and assignment thereof hereunder, has good and marketable title thereto free and clear of any Adverse Claim, and upon giving effect to the sale and assignment thereof hereunder, the Purchaser shall acquire good and marketable title thereto free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim which may have been created by the Purchaser in connection with the transactions contemplated in the Loan Agreement).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Loan Agreement.

"<u>Finance Charges</u>" means, with respect to a Contract, any finance, interest, late payment charges or similar charges owing by an Obligor pursuant to such Contract.

"<u>Final Payout Date</u>" means the date on which all principal, interest and other obligations and liabilities of the Purchaser to the Lenders and the Agent under the Loan Agreement shall have been repaid in full and the Loan Agreement terminated.

"EX Rights" means those rights granted by Aspen to Seller under Section 1.6 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

"Insolvency Event" means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) a case or other proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution or other similar law now or hereafter in effect shall be commenced by or against such

5

Person, in any court, seeking the liquidation, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of debts of such Person, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, assignee, sequestrator or the like for such Person or all or any substantial part of its assets, or any similar action with respect to such Person; or (ii) such Person shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail to, or admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts generally as they become due; or (iii) if a corporation, limited liability company or similar entity, its board of directors, managing committee or controlling partners shall vote to implement any of the foregoing.

"Lender" means any Person from time to time party to the Loan Agreement as a "Lender" thereunder.

"Loan Agreement" means that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Purchaser, as borrower, Aspen, as the servicer, certain "Lenders" party thereto, and Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC, as "Agent" for the Lenders party thereto, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Obligor" means a Person obligated to make payments pursuant to a Contract.

"Outstanding Balance" means, in respect of any Receivable at any date of determination, the then outstanding principal amount thereof.

"<u>Person</u>" means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business or statutory trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"<u>Purchase and Sale Agreement</u>" means that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between Aspen, as seller thereunder, and the Seller, as purchaser thereunder, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.1 hereof.

"<u>Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party</u>" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in <u>Section 8.1</u> hereof.

"Purchase Price" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1 hereof.

"Purchaser" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble to this Agreement.

"<u>Receivable</u>" means all indebtedness and other obligations owed to Seller and identified on <u>Schedule I</u> hereto, whether, in any case constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible, and including, without limitation, the obligation to pay any Finance Charges with respect thereto.

6

"<u>Receivables Schedule</u>" means a list provided by Seller to the Purchaser on or prior to the date hereof, setting forth each Receivable proposed to be a Transferred Receivable on giving effect to this Agreement, together with such detail relating to such Receivables as the Purchaser or the Agent may reasonably request. The Receivables Schedule may be in the form of a printed spread sheet, a computer tape or in such other form as Seller and the Purchaser, with the consent of the Agent, may agree, as such agreement shall be evidenced by payment on the part of the Purchaser of the Purchase Price.

"Related Security" means, with respect to any Transferred Receivable:

(i) all of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under all Contracts that relate to such Transferred Receivable to the extent such right, title and interest relates to the payment obligation of the Obligor in respect of such Transferred Receivable;

(ii) all of Seller's claims against the applicable Obligor for or in connection with the termination of the related Contracts;

(iii) all security deposits and other security interests or liens and property purporting to secure payment of such Transferred Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Transferred Receivable or otherwise;

(iv) all UCC financing statements covering any collateral (if any) securing payment of such Transferred Receivable;

(v) all guarantees, letters of credit and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Transferred Receivable whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Transferred Receivable or otherwise;

(vi) all books, records and other information (including, without limitation, computer programs, tapes, disks, punch cards, data processing software and related property and rights) relating to such Receivable, any Related Security therefor and the related Obligor;

(vii) all of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under the Purchase and Sale Agreement, including, without limitation, the FX Rights thereunder; and

(viii) all proceeds of such Transferred Receivable and of any of the foregoing.

"Replaced Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"<u>Reporting Date</u>" means the fifth day of each calendar month or, if such day is not a Business Day in any calendar month, the next following day that is a Business Day in such calendar month.

"S&R Date" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

7

"S&R Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Servicer" means, at any time, the Person then designated to perform the obligations of "Servicer" under and in connection with the Loan Agreement.

"Servicer Material Adverse Effect" means, with respect to any event or circumstance, a material adverse effect on:

(i) the business, assets, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of Aspen;

(ii) the ability of Aspen to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document to which Aspen is a party;

(iii) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or the validity, enforceability or collectibility of a material portion of the Transferred Receivables or the related Contracts; or

(iv) the existence, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Purchaser's interest in a material portion of the Transferred Receivables or Related Security.

"<u>SPV Account</u>" means (i) that certain depository account in the name of Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC, number 3300489094 maintained by Silicon Valley Bank together with the related postal lockbox at P.O. Box 83167, Woburn, MA 01813-3167 or (ii) any other depositary account and related postal lockbox designated by the Agent or the Purchaser as the "SPV Account" or the "Collateral Account."

"Supersede and Replace" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Superseding Receivable" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4(b) hereof.

"Transaction Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Purchase and Sale Agreement, the Loan Agreement and each other instrument, document or agreement executed in connection with any of the foregoing.

"<u>Transferred Receivable</u>" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in <u>Section 1.1(a)</u> hereof and shall include, without limitation, each Superseding Receivable transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with <u>Section 3.4(b)</u>.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code, as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction.

"Unmatured Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Loan Agreement.

8

## ARTICLE I

#### AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE AND SELL

1.1 <u>Agreement to Purchase and Sell</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in consideration of the Purchase Price, Seller agrees to sell, assign and transfer, and does hereby sell, assign and transfer, to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase, accept and acquire, and does hereby purchase, accept and acquire from Seller, all of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under: (a) each Receivable listed on the Receivables Schedule (such Receivables, collectively, the "<u>Transferred Receivables</u>"); (b) all related Contracts and all Related Security with respect to the Transferred Receivables; and (c) all Collections with respect to and other proceeds thereof (as defined in the UCC) received on or after the date hereof.

All purchases hereunder shall be made without recourse, but shall be made pursuant to and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants of Seller set forth herein.

1.2 <u>Timing of Purchase</u>. The sale, assignment and transfer by Seller to the Purchaser, and the purchase, acceptance and acquisition by the Purchaser from Seller, of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in <u>Article IV</u>, occur on the date hereof.

1.3 <u>Consideration for Purchases</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchaser agrees to make the Purchase Price payment to Seller in accordance with <u>Article III</u>.

1.4 Intentions of Parties. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the conveyance of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under the Transferred Receivables and Related Security by Seller to the Purchaser as provided in Section 1.1 shall constitute an absolute transferred Receivables and Related Security shall not be part of Seller's bankruptcy estate in the event of an Insolvency Event with respect to Seller. It is also the intention of the parties that this Agreement constitutes a sale of accounts or payment intangibles within the meaning of Article 9 of the UCC but it is not intended that such conveyance be deemed a pledge of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security by Seller to the Purchaser to secure a debt or other obligation of Seller. If, however, notwithstanding the intention of the parties, the conveyance provided for in Section 1.1 is determined to be a transfer for security, then this Agreement shall also be deemed to be, and hereby is, a "security agreement" within the meaning of Article 9 of the UCC and Seller hereby grants to the Purchaser a duly perfected, first priority security interest within the meaning of the UCC in all of Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under the Transferred Receivables and Related Security, now existing and hereafter created, to secure the prompt and complete payment of all obligations of Seller hereunder, including the obligation of Seller to remit to the Purchaser all Collections and other proceeds of the Transferred Receivables and Related Security. The Purchaser shall have, in addition to all other rights and remedies that it may have under this Agreement, all other rights and remedies provided to a secured creditor under the UCC and any other applicable law which rights and remedies shall be cumulative.

9

1.5 <u>No Assumption of Obligations</u>. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its assigns have any obligation or liability to any Obligor or other customer or client of Seller (including any obligation to perform any of the obligations of Seller in respect of maintenance or otherwise under any of the Contracts relating to the Transferred Receivables) with respect to any of the Transferred Receivables, Related Security or Aspen Software.

## ARTICLE II

## PURCHASE PRICE

2.1 <u>Receivables Schedule</u>. On or prior to the Closing Date, Seller shall deliver to the Purchaser and the Agent the Receivables Schedule, which shall identify each Receivable proposed to be a Transferred Receivable, the Obligor thereon and the Outstanding Balance thereof as of the Cutoff Date. The aggregate Outstanding Balance as of the Cutoff Date of the Receivables proposed to be Transferred Receivables hereunder shall be an amount not less than \$83,421,360.

2.2 <u>Purchase Price</u>. The purchase price (the "<u>Purchase Price</u>") payable by the Purchaser on the date hereof in accordance with the terms of <u>Article III</u> shall be an amount equal to an amount agreed upon by the Seller and the Purchaser. Seller and the Purchaser agree that the Purchase Price represents the fair market value thereof of the Transferred Receivables as of the Closing Date.

## ARTICLE III

# PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE

3.1 <u>Purchase Price Payment</u>. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Purchaser agrees to pay to Seller on the Closing Date a portion of the Purchase Price for the purchase to be made from Seller with respect to the Transferred Receivables in the amount of \$43,750,000, representing an amount to the Loans made to the Purchaser on the Closing Date under the Loan Agreement, net of any such amounts required thereunder to be funded as reserves or paid as expenses. To the extent such net proceeds received by the Purchaser under the Loan Agreement are not sufficient to pay the full Purchase Price for the Transferred Receivables and Related Security, Seller hereby makes a capital contribution to the Purchaser of all Transferred Receivables and Related Security for which the Purchase Price is not paid in cash on the Closing Date.

3.2 <u>Settlement as to Transferred Receivables</u>. If (a) on the day that any Receivable is transferred hereunder the representation and warranty set forth in <u>Section 5.14</u> was not true with respect to such Receivable, or (b) on any day any of the representations or warranties set forth in either <u>Section 5.12</u> or <u>Section 5.13</u> is not or is no longer true with respect to a Transferred Receivable, then Seller shall be deemed to have received a Collection in an amount equal to the Outstanding Balance of the affected Receivable (plus any accrued interest or finance charges

thereon), which amount shall constitute a Deemed Collection. Seller shall deposit the amount of such Deemed Collection into the SPV Account promptly following the date it first becomes aware of any of the circumstances described above, and in any event by no later than the immediately following Reporting Date.

3.3 <u>Settlement as to Dilution</u>. Except as otherwise provided in <u>Section 3.4</u>, if on any day the Outstanding Balance of any Transferred Receivable is reduced, cancelled or terminated as a result of:

(A) any defective, rejected or returned software, goods or services, any cash discount, or any incorrect billing or other adjustment by Aspen, Seller or any Affiliate thereof; or

(B) any failure on the part of Aspen, Seller or any Affiliate thereof to deliver or provide any software, upgrades, supplements, refinements, goods or maintenance or other services contemplated to be delivered or provided under or in connection with any related Contract,

(C) any setoff in respect of any claim by the Obligor thereof against Aspen, Seller or any Affiliate thereof (whether such claim arises out of the same or a related or an unrelated transaction) or by reason of becoming subject to any dispute, offset, counterclaim or defense whatsoever (except the discharge in bankruptcy of the Obligor thereof or such Obligor's financial inability to pay); or

(D) any obligation of Aspen, Seller or any Affiliate thereof to pay to the related Obligor any rebate or refund; or

(E) any action taken by Aspen, Seller or any of its Affiliates outside the scope of any authorized collection services it may then be providing as Servicer and other than a Supersede-and-Replace transaction authorized under <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> and in connection with which an eligible Superseding Receivable replaces the affected Receivable,

then, on such day, Seller shall be deemed to have received a Collection of such Transferred Receivable in the amount of such reduction, cancellation or termination, and such amount shall constitute a Deemed Collection. Seller shall deposit into the SPV Account in cash in immediately available funds each Deemed Collection promptly following the date it first becomes aware of any of the circumstances described above, and in any event by no later than the immediately following Reporting Date.

# 3.4 <u>Supersede and Replace Receivables</u>.

(a) In connection with the expansion of a licensing arrangement with an Obligor, such Obligor may request for purposes of administrative convenience that Aspen enter into an amended and restated Contract, the effect of which is to supersede and replace (a "<u>Supersede-and-Replace</u>") the then outstanding receivables under the original Contract with such Obligor.

11

(b) Subject to the following terms and conditions, the Purchaser agrees to accept from Seller, in lieu of the Deemed Collection that would otherwise be required under <u>Section 3.3</u> upon any Supersede-and-Replace relating to a Transferred Receivable (a "<u>Replaced Receivable</u>"), the new Receivable (the "<u>Superseding Receivable</u>") arising in connection with such Supersede-and-Replace:

(i) Not less than two Business Days prior to giving effect to a Supersede-and-Replace, Seller shall provide the Purchaser and the Agent written notice (an "<u>S&R Notice</u>") setting forth (A) the identity of the affected Transferred Receivable, (B) the terms of the Superseding Receivable becoming effective upon causing such Transferred Receivable to become a Replaced Receivable, (C) a certification that the proposed Supersede-and-Replace is being undertaken at the request of the applicable Obligor and otherwise in accordance with the customary practice and procedures of Aspen, (D) a description, in such detail as may be reasonably requested by the Purchaser or the Agent, demonstrating compliance by Seller with the terms of this <u>Section 3.4(b)</u>, and (E) the date (the applicable "<u>S&R Date</u>") on which such Supersede-and-Replace is scheduled to occur;

(ii) The Replaced Receivable shall not have been a Delinquent Receivable at any time following the Closing Date;

(iii) The Outstanding Balance of the Replaced Receivable immediately prior to the applicable S&R Date, when added to the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all other Transferred Receivables that shall have become Replaced Receivables under this <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> on any prior date during the PSA Year in which such S&R Date occurs, shall not exceed an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Transferred Receivables as of the first day of such PSA Year. For purposes of this <u>clause (iii)</u>, "<u>PSA Year</u>" shall mean, initially, the period commencing on the date hereof and ending twelve months after the date hereof, and thereafter each successive period of twelve months commencing on an anniversary of the date hereof and ending on the immediately following anniversary of the date hereof;

(iv) The Superseding Receivable shall satisfy each of the following criteria as of the S&R Date:

(A) such Superseding Receivable is due from the same Obligor as the related Replaced Receivable;

(B) the term of the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the term of the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(C) the periodic payments required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable occur no less frequently than the periodic payments required under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable;

(D) each periodic payment required under the Contract for the Superseding Receivable equals or exceeds the amount of the periodic payment

that would have been due on the corresponding date under the Contract for the related Replaced Receivable; and

(E) the Superseding Receivable is an Eligible Receivable and otherwise satisfies as of the S&R Date each of the representations and warranties made by Seller hereunder with respect to the Transferred Receivables as of the Closing Date.

(v) On the applicable S&R Date, no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(vi) On the applicable S&R Date, (A) the Replaced Receivable shall be deemed amended, superseded and replaced by the Superseding Receivable; (B) the Superseding Receivable shall be deemed to constitute proceeds of the Replaced Receivable and, accordingly, all

right, title and interest of Seller in and to such Superseding Receivable shall be deemed to have been quitclaim, sold, assigned or otherwise transferred by Seller to the Purchaser and (C) to the extent an arm's length purchase price for the Superseding Receivable would exceed the value of the extinguished Replaced Receivable, such excess shall be deemed to have been a contribution by Seller to the capital of the Purchaser.

(c) <u>Rescission</u>. The issuance by Seller of an S&R Notice shall constitute a representation and warranty by Seller that each of the statements set forth in <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> in respect of the applicable Superseding Receivable and the applicable Replaced Receivable is true and correct on the date of such S&R Notice and on the applicable S&R Date. From and after an S&R Date, the Superseding Receivable shall constitute a Transferred Receivable for all purposes of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE IV

# CONDITIONS OF PURCHASES

4.1 <u>Conditions Precedent to Purchase</u>. The purchase hereunder is subject to the condition precedent that the Purchaser shall have received, on or before the Closing Date, evidence (i) of the execution and delivery by each of the parties thereto of each of the other Transaction Documents to be executed and delivered in connection herewith and (ii) that each of the conditions precedent to the execution, delivery and effectiveness of such other Transaction Documents has been satisfied to the Purchaser's satisfaction.

4.2 <u>Certification as to Representations and Warranties</u>. Seller, by accepting the cash portion of the Purchase Price contemplated in <u>Section 3.1</u>, shall be deemed to have certified that the representations and warranties contained in <u>Article V</u> are true and correct on the Closing Date and that no Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and is then continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated in any of the Transaction Documents.

13

## ARTICLE V

## REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

In order to induce the Purchaser to enter into this Agreement and to make purchases hereunder, Seller, in its capacity as seller under this Agreement, hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth in this <u>Article V</u> (i) on the Closing Date and (ii) with respect to any transfer of a Superseding Receivable under <u>Section 3.4(b)</u>, on the applicable S&R Date.

5.1 <u>Organization and Good Standing</u>. Seller has been duly organized and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties are presently owned and such business is presently conducted and had at all relevant times, and now has, all necessary power, authority, and legal right to originate the Receivables and Related Security to be owned or transferred by it under the Transaction Documents, transfer its rights therein to the Purchaser hereunder and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

5.2 <u>Due Qualification</u>. Seller is duly licensed or qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing, and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in all jurisdictions in which the ownership, lease or license of its property or the conduct of its business requires such licensing or qualification.

5.3 <u>Power and Authority; Due Authorization</u>. Seller has (a) all necessary power, authority and legal right (i) to execute and deliver, and perform its obligations under, each Transaction Document to which it is a party, (ii) to carry out the terms of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and (iii) to originate, acquire, own, sell and assign Receivables on the terms and subject to the conditions herein and therein provided; and (b) duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by all necessary corporate action.

5.4 <u>Valid Sale; Binding Obligations</u>. Each sale or contribution of Receivables and Related Security made by Seller pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a valid sale, contribution, transfer, and assignment thereof to the Purchaser, enforceable against creditors of, and purchasers from, Seller; and this Agreement and each other Transaction Document constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of Seller, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

5.5 <u>No Violation</u>. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the fulfillment of the terms hereof or thereof will not (a) conflict with, result in any breach of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) a default under (i) Seller's certificate of limited liability company agreement or certificate of formation, or (ii) any indenture, receivables purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other agreement or

14

instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, (b) result in the creation or imposition of any Adverse Claim upon any of its properties pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, purchase agreement, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, or other agreement or instrument, other than the Transaction Documents, or (c) violate any law or any order, rule, or regulation applicable to it of any court or of any federal, state or foreign regulatory body, administrative agency, or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over it or any of its properties.

5.6 <u>Proceedings</u>. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of Seller, threatened before any court, regulatory body, arbitrator, administrative agency, or other tribunal or governmental instrumentality (a) asserting the invalidity of any Transaction Document, (b) seeking to prevent the conveyance of the Transferred Receivables to the Purchaser or the consummation of any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or (c) seeking any determination or ruling that is reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.7 <u>Bulk Sales Act</u>. No transaction contemplated hereby requires compliance with any bulk sales act or similar law.

5.8 <u>Government Approvals</u>. No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body is required for Seller's due execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement or any Transaction Document to which it is a party, except for the filing of the UCC financing statements referred to in <u>Section 5.13</u>.

5.9 <u>Financial Condition</u>. The audited consolidated balance sheets of Aspen, as at June 30, 2004 and the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of Aspen as at March 31, 2005 and, in each case, the related consolidated statements of earnings and cash flows, copies of which have been furnished to Purchaser and the Agent, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, and present fairly the consolidated financial condition of Aspen and its consolidated subsidiaries as at the dates thereof and the results of their operations for the respective period then ended. As of the Closing Date, since March 31, 2005, no event has occurred that has had, or is reasonably likely to have, a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 <u>Litigation</u>. No injunction, decree or other decision has been issued or made by any court, governmental agency or instrumentality thereof that prevents, and, to the knowledge of Seller, no threat by any Person has been made to attempt to obtain any such decision that is reasonably likely to prevent Seller from conducting a material part of its business operations.

5.11 <u>Margin Regulations</u>. No use of any funds acquired by Seller under this Agreement will conflict with or contravene any of Regulations T, U and X promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time.

## 5.12 <u>Quality of Title</u>.

(a) Immediately prior to conveyance hereunder, each Transferred Receivable (together with the Related Security with respect thereto) is owned by Seller free and clear of any Adverse Claim. Immediately following each conveyance of Transferred Receivables and

15

Related Security hereunder, the Purchaser shall have acquired a valid and perfected ownership interest free and clear of any Adverse Claim in such Transferred Receivables and Related Security.

(b) No effective financing statement or other instrument similar in effect covering any Transferred Receivable or any Related Security is on file in any recording office except such as may be filed in favor of the Purchaser or Seller, as the case may be, in accordance with this Agreement or in favor of the Agent in accordance with the Loan Agreement.

(c) The rights granted hereunder to the Purchaser are sufficient to transfer good and marketable title to the Transferred Receivables and Related Security without the necessity of the Purchaser or any of its designees or assigns holding any interest in the Aspen Software in order to give effect thereto.

# 5.13 <u>Perfection and Priority</u>.

(a) This Agreement creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in UCC Section 1-201) in the Receivables stated to be transferred by Seller to the Purchaser hereunder in favor of the Purchaser, which security interest is prior to all other Adverse Claims and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from Seller.

(b) Seller has caused the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing offices in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the conveyance of Transferred Receivables from Seller to the Purchaser hereunder.

(c) Other than the transfer of the Transferred Receivables to the Purchaser under this Agreement, Seller has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Transferred Receivables or Related Security to any other Person. Seller has not authorized the filing of any financing statement against Seller that may include a description of collateral covering the Transferred Receivables or Related Security pursuant to this Agreement or that has been terminated.

5.14 <u>Eligible Receivables</u>. Each Receivable transferred by Seller hereunder is an Eligible Receivable on the date of transfer.

5.15 <u>Accuracy of Information</u>. All information set forth on the Receivables Schedule, including the Outstanding Balance, payment status and payment terms of each Receivable identified thereon, is true and correct in all material respects. No written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished or to be furnished by or on behalf of Seller or any of its Affiliates to the Purchaser, any Lender or the Agent in connection with this Agreement or any Transaction Document or any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby was inaccurate in any material respect as of the date it was dated or (except as otherwise disclosed at such time) as of the date so furnished, or contained or will contain any material misstatement of fact or omitted to state any material fact or any fact necessary, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, to make such information not materially misleading.

5.16 <u>Offices</u>. Seller's principal place of business and chief executive office is located at the address set forth in <u>Section 9.2</u>, and the offices where Seller keeps all its books, records and documents evidencing the Transferred Receivables, the related Contracts and all other agreements related to such Transferred Receivables are located at the addresses specified in <u>Exhibit B</u> (or at such other locations, notified to the Purchaser and the Agent in accordance with <u>Section 6.1(f)</u>, in jurisdictions where all action required by <u>Section 7.3</u> has been taken and completed).

5.17 <u>Capitalization</u>. All of the membership or other equity interests of the Purchaser are owned (beneficially and of record), free and clear of any Adverse Claim, by Seller.

5.18 <u>Trade Names</u>. Seller does not use any trade name, fictitious name, assumed name or "doing business as" name or other name under which it has or is doing business other than its actual corporate name.

5.19 <u>Taxes</u>. Seller has filed all tax returns and reports required by law to have been filed by it and has paid all taxes and governmental charges thereby shown to be owing, except any such taxes which are being diligently contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, shall have been set aside on its books.

5.20 <u>Compliance with Applicable Laws</u>. Seller is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of all governmental authorities (including, without limitation, the Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, as amended, Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as amended, laws, rules and regulations relating to usury, truth-in-lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy and all other consumer laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Transferred Receivables, the Contracts and the Related Security). Seller has not failed to obtain any licenses, permits, franchises or other governmental authorizations necessary to the ownership of its properties or to the conduct of its business.

5.21 <u>Reliance on Separate Legal Identity</u>. Seller is aware that the Lenders and the Agent are entering into the Transaction Documents to which they are parties in reliance upon each of Seller's and the Purchaser's identity being that of a discrete legal entity, separate from Aspen.

5.22 <u>Investment Company Act, Etc</u>. Seller is not an "Investment Company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or a "holding company", or a "subsidiary company", or a "holding company", or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company", or of a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company", within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

5.23 <u>Solvency</u>. On the Closing Date and on each S&R Date, immediately prior to and after giving effect to the transfer of Receivables hereunder occurring on such date:

(a) the fair value and present fair saleable value of Seller's total assets is greater than Seller's total liabilities (including contingent and unliquidated liabilities) at such time;

17

(b) the fair value and present fair saleable value of Seller's assets is greater than the amount that will be required to pay Seller's probable liability on its existing debts as they become absolute and matured ("debts," for this purpose, includes all legal liabilities, whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, absolute, fixed, or contingent);

(c) Seller is able to pay all of its liabilities as such liabilities mature; and

(d) Seller does not have unreasonably small capital with which to engage in its current and in its anticipated business.

For purposes of this Section 5.23:

(i) the amount of Seller's contingent or unliquidated liabilities at any time shall be that amount which, in light of all the facts and circumstances then existing, represents the amount which can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability;

(ii) the "fair value" of an asset shall be the amount which may be realized within a reasonable time either through collection or sale of such asset at its regular market value;

(iii) the "regular market value" of an asset shall be the amount which a capable and diligent business person could obtain for such asset from an interested buyer who is willing to purchase such asset under ordinary selling conditions; and

(iv) the "present fair saleable value" of an asset means the amount which can be obtained if such asset is sold with reasonable promptness in an arm's-length transaction in an existing and not theoretical market.

5.24 <u>Collection Account and the SPV Account</u>. At all times prior to the Closing Date, each Obligor was been instructed by Aspen to remit all payments on the Transferred Receivables and Related Security directly to the Collection Account and from and after the Closing Date, each Obligor will be instructed to remit all payments on the Transferred Receivables and Related Security directly to the SPV Account. Seller has not granted any Person, other than the Purchaser and its assignees as contemplated by this Agreement, dominion and control of the SPV Account, or the right to take dominion and control of the related lock-box or the SPV Account at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event.

5.25 <u>Aspen Software</u>. In the case of any software of the type described in clause (i)(B) or (i)(C) of the definition herein of "Aspen Software", the obligation of Aspen or the Seller to compensate or otherwise pay the owner or licensor to Aspen or the Seller of such software, whether in the nature of royalties or otherwise, is not secured by any Adverse Claim on any of the Transferred Receivables, and such owner or licensor does not otherwise have any property interest in any Transferred Receivable.

# ARTICLE VI

## COVENANTS OF SELLER

6.1 <u>Affirmative Covenants</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, Seller covenants and agrees, unless the Purchaser and the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, that it shall:

(a) <u>Compliance with Laws, Etc.</u> Comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of all governmental authorities (including those with respect to the Transferred Receivables and the Contracts and other agreements related thereto).

(b) <u>Preservation of Corporate Existence</u>. Preserve and maintain its corporate existence, rights, franchises and privileges in the jurisdiction of its incorporation, and qualify and remain qualified in good standing as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which its business is conducted.

(c) <u>Receivables Review</u>. (i) At any time and from time to time during regular business hours, permit the Purchaser or the Agent or any of their respective agents or representatives, upon at least two Business Days' prior notice (provided that no such notice shall be required if an Event of Default or Unmatured Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) (A) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from all books, records and documents (including, without limitation, computer tapes and disks) in the possession or under the control of Seller relating to the Transferred Receivables and Contracts and other agreements and (B) to visit Seller's offices and properties for the purpose of examining such materials described in the foregoing clause (A) and discussing matters relating to the Transferred Receivables or Seller's performance hereunder with any of the officers or employees of Seller having knowledge of such matters; and (ii) without limiting the provisions of <u>clause (i)</u> next above, from time to time on request of the Agent, permit internal auditors or employees or agents of the Agent to conduct, at Seller's expense, a review of its books and records; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that unless an Event of Default or an Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Seller shall not be required to pay the expenses associated with more than two audits of Seller's books and records in any calendar year and the aggregate amount in respect of any single audit of Seller shall not exceed \$25,000.

(d) <u>Keeping of Records and Books of Account</u>. Maintain an ability to recreate records evidencing the Transferred Receivables in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof.

(e) <u>Performance and Compliance with Transferred Receivables and Contracts</u>. At its expense, timely and fully perform and comply in all material respects with all provisions, covenants and other promises required to be observed by it under the Contracts and all other agreements related to the Transferred Receivables.

(f) Location of Records. Keep its principal place of business and chief executive office, and the offices where it keeps its records concerning the Transferred

19

Receivables and all rights under the related Contracts and other agreements related to such Transferred Receivables (and, to the extent that Seller retains originals thereof, all original documents relating thereto), at the address(es) referred to in <u>Exhibit B</u> or, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Purchaser and the Agent, at such other locations in jurisdictions where all action required by <u>Section 7.3</u> shall have been taken and completed.

(g) <u>Credit and Collection Policies</u>. Comply in all material respects with the Credit and Collection Policy in regard to each Transferred Receivable and the related Contract.

6.2 <u>Separate Corporate Existence</u>. Seller hereby acknowledges that the Lenders and the Agent are entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents in reliance upon each of Seller's and the Purchaser's identity being that of a discrete legal entity, separate from Aspen. Therefore, from and after the date hereof, Seller shall take all steps required to maintain and continue Seller's identity as a separate legal entity and to make it apparent to third Persons that Seller is an entity with assets and liabilities distinct from those of Aspen, the Purchaser and any other Person, and is not a division of Aspen, the Purchaser or any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Seller shall take such actions as shall be required in order that:

(i) Seller will be a special-purpose limited liability company whose activities are restricted in its limited liability company agreement to owning the Transferred Receivables, the Collections and the Related Security, entering into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, purchasing assets from Aspen pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, selling the Transferred Receivables, the Collections and the Related Security under this Agreement and conducting such other activities as it deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its primary activities;

(ii) Not less than one member of Seller's Board of Directors (the "<u>Independent Director</u>") shall be an individual who is not, and has not been for the five years preceding the Closing Date, (i) a direct, indirect or beneficial stockholder, officer, director (other than as a director of Seller and the Purchaser), employee, affiliate or associate of Seller, Purchaser or Aspen or any of their Affiliates, (ii) a customer or supplier of Seller, the Purchaser or Aspen or any of their Affiliates (other than a supplier to which Seller, the Purchaser or Aspen and their Affiliates has paid no more than \$50,000 in Aspen's and its Affiliates' then-current fiscal year or any of the three immediately preceding fiscal years); or (iii) a customer or supplier of Seller, the Purchaser, Aspen or any of their Affiliates whose (A) sales to Seller, the Purchaser, Aspen or any of their Affiliates, in the case of a supplier, represent a material portion of such supplier's gross sales; or (B) accounts receivable owing to the Seller, the Purchaser, Aspen or any of their Affiliates, in the case of a customer, represent a material portion of such customer's total accounts receivable. The limited liability company agreement of Seller shall provide that (i) Seller's Board of Directors shall not approve, or take any other action to cause the filing of, a voluntary bankruptcy petition with respect to Seller unless the Independent Director shall approve the taking of such action in writing prior to the taking of such action, and (ii) such provision cannot be amended without the prior written consent of the Independent Director;

(iii) The Independent Director shall not at any time serve as a trustee in bankruptcy for the Seller, the Purchaser, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof;

(iv) Any employee, consultant or agent of Seller will be compensated from funds of Seller, as appropriate, for services provided to Seller. Except as otherwise provided herein, Seller will engage no agents;

(v) Seller will not incur any material indirect or overhead expenses for items shared among Seller, the Purchaser and Aspen (or any other Affiliate thereof). To the extent, if any, that Seller, the Purchaser and Aspen (or any other Affiliate thereof) share items of expenses such as

legal, auditing and other professional services, such expenses will be allocated to the extent practical on the basis of actual use or the value of services rendered, and otherwise on a basis reasonably related to the actual use or the value of services rendered, it being understood that Aspen shall pay all expenses relating to the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, legal fees;

(vi) Seller's operating expenses will not be paid by the Purchaser, Aspen or any other Affiliate thereof except as permitted under the terms of this Agreement or the Loan Agreement or otherwise consented to by the Agent;

(vii) Seller will have its own separate phone extension and stationery;

(viii) Seller's books and records will be maintained separately from those of the Purchaser, Aspen and any other Affiliate thereof;

(ix) All audited financial statements of the Purchaser, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof that are consolidated to include Seller will contain detailed notes clearly stating that (A) all of Seller's assets are owned by Seller, (B) all of the Purchaser's assets are owned by the Purchaser, (C) Seller is a separate legal entity and (D) the Purchaser is a separate legal entity;

(x) Seller's assets will be maintained in a manner that facilitates their identification and segregation from those of Aspen, the Purchaser or any Affiliate thereof;

(xi) Seller will strictly observe corporate formalities in its dealings with the Purchaser, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof, and funds or other assets of Seller will not be commingled with those of the Purchaser, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof. Other than the Collection Account, Seller shall not maintain joint bank accounts or other depository accounts to which the Purchaser, Aspen or any Affiliate thereof (other than Aspen in its capacity as Servicer) has independent access. Other than to the extent on deposit in the Collection Accounts or as otherwise contemplated hereunder, none of Seller's funds will at any time be pooled with any funds of Aspen or any Affiliate thereof;

(xii) Seller will maintain arm's-length relationships with the Purchaser, Aspen and any Affiliate thereof. Any Person that renders or otherwise furnishes services to Seller will be compensated thereby at market rates for such services it renders or

21

otherwise furnishes thereto except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Except as contemplated in the Transaction Documents, Seller will not hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of the other or the decisions or actions respecting the daily business and affairs of Aspen or the Purchaser; and

(xiii) Seller will take such other actions as are necessary on its part to ensure that the facts and assumptions set forth in the opinion letter issued by Mirick O'Connell, DeMallie & Lougee, LLP, as counsel for Seller, in connection with the closing of this Agreement and relating to substantive consolidation issues, and in the certificates accompanying such opinion, remain true and correct in all material respects at all times.

(a) <u>Maintain Security Interests</u>. Take all reasonably necessary actions to maintain the first priority perfected security interest and ownership interest of the Purchaser in the Transferred Receivables and Related Security.

(b) <u>Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations</u>. Pay all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to it, and all other monetary obligations, prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon any of its property; <u>provided</u> that it shall not be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy, claim or monetary obligation which is being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings which shall operate to stay the enforcement thereof.

(c) <u>Collections</u>. Implement and maintain adequate measures to provide standing instructions to each Obligor on any Transferred Receivables to remit all payments in connection with such Transferred Receivable to the SPV Account. Seller will cause the Collection Account Bank to acknowledge the ownership by the Purchaser and its designated assigns of, and to release any Adverse Claims and waive and set-off rights the Collection Account Bank might have against, the Transferred Receivables and all proceeds thereof. In the event any payments relating to Transferred Receivables are remitted directly to Seller or any Affiliate thereof, Seller will forthwith remit (or will cause all such payments to be remitted) directly to the SPV Account, and, at all times prior to such remittance, Seller will itself hold or, if applicable, will cause such payments to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the Purchaser, the Lenders and the Agent. Seller will not grant any Adverse Claim on, or the right to take dominion and control of, the SPV Account or the related lockbox to any Person at any time, whether presently or at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event, except to the Agent as contemplated by this Agreement and the Loan Agreement.

6.3 <u>Reporting Requirements</u>. From the date hereof until the first day following the Final Payout Date, Seller will, unless the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, furnish to the Purchaser and the Agent:

(a) <u>Adverse Claims</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of Seller's having knowledge thereof, notice of the assertion on the part of any Person of the existence of an Adverse Claim against the Transferred Receivables, the Related Security, the SPV Account or the Collection Account, other than any Adverse Claim permitted under the Transaction Documents.

(b) <u>Litigation</u>. As soon as possible and in any event within three Business Days of Seller having knowledge thereof, notice of any litigation, investigation or proceeding commenced against Seller; and

(c) <u>Other</u>. Promptly, from time to time, such other information, documents, records or reports respecting the Transferred Receivables, or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise of Seller, or Seller's performance as seller hereunder that the Purchaser or the Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

6.4 <u>Negative Covenants</u>. From the date hereof until the Final Payout Date, Seller agrees that, unless the Purchaser and the Agent shall otherwise consent in writing, it shall not:

(a) <u>Sales, Adverse Claims, Etc.</u> (i) Except in connection with a Supersede-and-Replace, sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to, any Transferred Receivable or Related Security, or any interest therein, or any Collections thereon, the SPV Account or any right to receive income or proceeds from or in respect of the foregoing and (ii) Seller will not assert any interest in the Transferred Receivables or Related Security.

(b) <u>Extension or Amendment of Transferred Receivables</u>. Except as otherwise permitted in <u>Section 3.4(b)</u> hereof or <u>Section 8.02</u> of the Loan Agreement (in its capacity as Servicer), extend, amend or otherwise modify the terms of any Transferred Receivable, or amend, modify or waive any term or condition of any Contract related thereto.

(c) <u>Change in Business or Credit and Collection Policy</u>. Make any material change in the character of its business or in the Credit and Collection Policy, in each case without the prior written consent of the Agent which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld if such change is not reasonably likely to have a Servicer Material Adverse Effect.

(d) <u>Change in Payment Instructions to Obligors</u>. Make any change in its instructions to Obligors regarding payments to be made to the Purchaser other than any changes in instructions necessary to ensure that such payments are made to the SPV Account (as opposed to the Collection Account or any other location).

(e) <u>Deposits to SPV Account</u>. Deposit or otherwise credit, or cause or permit to be so deposited or credited, to the SPV Account cash or cash proceeds other than Collections.

(f) <u>Corporate Changes</u>. Change its name, state of incorporation or its "location" (as defined in 9-307 of the UCC) in which it keeps its records, unless it has given the Agent at least 30 days' prior written notice thereof and has taken all steps necessary to continue the perfection of the Purchaser's security interest and ownership interest hereunder, including the filing of amendments to the UCC financing statements.

(g) <u>Restricted Payments by Seller</u>. Seller will not (i) purchase or redeem any of its equity interests or (ii) declare or pay any dividends thereon, or make any distribution to its members or set aside any funds for any such purpose, <u>except</u> that Seller may pay dividends to its members or set aside funds for such purpose as provided by law, so long as (A) such funds are not required to be distributed to any other Person in accordance with <u>Section 3. 2</u>, (B) no Event

23

of Default or Unmatured Event of Default has occurred and (C) is continuing, and after giving effect thereto, the Borrower's net worth is positive at such time.

(h) <u>Debt.</u> Seller will not incur or permit to exist any Debt, except (A) Debt of the Seller to Aspen incurred in accordance with the Purchase and Sale Agreement, (B) as contemplated by the Transaction Documents and (C) other current accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business and not overdue in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed \$25,000.

(i) <u>Negative Pledges</u>. Seller will not enter into or assume any agreement (other than this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents) prohibiting the creation or assumption of any Adverse Claim upon any Transferred Receivables, Related Security or Collections or any of its other assets or property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, or otherwise prohibiting or restricting any transaction contemplated hereby or by the other Transaction Documents.

(j) <u>Merger, Acquisitions, Sales, Etc.</u> Seller will not be a party to any merger or consolidation, or purchase or otherwise acquire all or substantially all of the assets or any stock of any class of, or any partnership or joint venture interest in, any other Person, or, except in the ordinary course of its business, sell, transfer, convey or lease all or any substantial part of its assets (other than pursuant to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents).

(k) <u>Amendments to the Transaction Documents</u>. Without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and the Agent, Seller will not consent to or enter into any amendment or modification of, or supplement to any Transaction Document.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN

# RESPECT OF THE RECEIVABLES

7.1 <u>Rights of the Purchaser</u>. Seller hereby authorizes the Purchaser or its designees or assignees to take any and all steps in Seller's name necessary or desirable, in their respective determination, to collect all amounts due under any and all Transferred Receivables and Related Security, including, without limitation, endorsing Seller's name on checks and other instruments representing Collections and enforcing such Transferred Receivables and Related Security and the provisions of the related Contracts that concern payment and/or enforcement of rights to payment.

7.2 <u>Responsibilities of Seller</u>. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) Seller shall continue to provide fully and timely all maintenance and other services required under the terms of the Contracts or in connection with any standing relationship between Seller and the Obligor on any Transferred Receivable. Neither the Purchaser nor any of its assigns assumes any responsibility or liability for the performance of any such services or obligations.

(b) Seller shall perform its obligations hereunder, and the exercise by the Purchaser or its designee or assignee of its rights hereunder shall not relieve Seller from such obligations.

(c) Seller hereby grants to each of the Agent and the Servicer (if other than Aspen) an irrevocable power of attorney, with full power of substitution, coupled with an interest, to take in the name of Seller all steps necessary or advisable to indorse, negotiate or otherwise realize on any writing or other right of any kind held or transmitted by Seller or transmitted or received by the Purchaser (whether or not from Seller) in connection with any Transferred Receivable and Related Security. Such power of attorney shall continue in full force and effect until the Final Payout Date, at which time such power of attorney shall be of no further force and effect.

(d) Seller hereby covenants and agrees to indicate in its books and records on the Closing Date that the Transferred Receivables have been conveyed to the Purchaser.

(e) Seller acknowledges that, under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Servicer has been directed to implement a means by which the Collections on the Transferred Receivables may be (i) promptly identified following remittance thereof to the Collection Account, (ii) segregated from all other funds then held in the Collection Account and (iii) transferred to the SPV Account, which account shall be under the control of the Agent. Seller shall cooperate fully and timely with the Servicer in implementing the measures described above, including facilitating on a daily basis the identification of all remittances made to the Collection Account. Seller shall have no right or interest in the SPV Account or in any amounts from time to time held in the SPV Account, and shall not permit any funds to be remitted to the SPV Account other than Collections.

7.3 <u>Further Action Evidencing Purchases</u>. Seller agrees that from time to time, at its expense, it will promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action that the Purchaser or the Agent may reasonably request in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the Transferred Receivables and the Related Security acquired by the Purchaser hereunder, or to enable the Purchaser to exercise or enforce any of its rights hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, upon the request of the Purchaser or the Agent, Seller will (i) execute and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto or assignments thereof, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable judgment of the Purchaser or the Agent; (ii) mark its data processing records to show that the Transferred Receivables have been assigned to the Purchaser; and (iii) mark invoices relating to the Transferred Receivables to show that the Transferred Receivables have been assigned to the Purchaser.

Seller hereby authorizes the Purchaser or its designee or assignee to file one or more financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, relative to all or any of the Transferred Receivables (and the Related Security). If Seller fails to perform any of its agreements or obligations under this Agreement, the Purchaser or its designee or assignee may (but shall not be required to) itself perform, or cause performance of, such agreement or obligation, and the expense of the Purchaser or its designee incurred in connection therewith shall be payable by Seller as provided in <u>Section 9.6</u>.

25

## ARTICLE VIII

## INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Indemnities by Seller. Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under applicable law, Seller hereby agrees to indemnify the Purchaser, the Lenders, the Agent, each of their respective Affiliates and each of their respective officers, directors, shareholders, controlling persons, employees and agents (each of the foregoing Persons being individually called a "<u>Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party</u>"), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all damages, losses, claims, judgments, liabilities and related costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (all of the foregoing being collectively called "<u>Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts</u>") awarded against or incurred by any of them arising out of or as a result of the following:

(a) the transfer by Seller of an interest in any Transferred Receivable or Related Security to any Person other than the Purchaser;

(b) the breach of any representation or warranty made by Seller under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or any information or report delivered by Seller pursuant hereto or thereto which shall have been false or incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(c) the failure by Seller or any of its Affiliates to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Receivable or the related Contract, or the nonconformity of any Receivable or the related Contract with any such applicable law, rule or regulation;

(d) the failure of Seller to own or hold sufficient rights in the software the license of which is the subject of any Transferred Receivable to the extent necessary to cause such Transferred Receivable to (i) constitute a valid and binding obligation, enforceable by Seller against the applicable Obligor, (ii) be owned by Seller free and clear of any Adverse Claim and (iii) to be transferable by Seller as contemplated in this Agreement;

(e) the failure to vest and maintain vested in the Purchaser an ownership interest in the Transferred Receivables and the Related Security free and clear of any Adverse Claim;

(f) the failure to file or any delay in filing, financing statements or other similar instruments or documents under the UCC of any applicable jurisdiction or other applicable laws with respect to any Transferred Receivables or Related Security whether at the time of any purchase or at any subsequent time;

(g) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy) of the Obligor to the payment of any Receivable (including, without limitation, a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms), or any other claim resulting from the licensing of software, the sale of merchandise or services (maintenance or otherwise) related to

any such Receivable or the furnishing of or failure to furnish such software, merchandise or services;

(h) any claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding arising out of or in connection with merchandise or services that are the subject of any Receivable;

(i) any failure of Aspen to perform its duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, any failure by Aspen to deliver any "Exchange Amount" to the Agent or delivery by the Servicer of the Agent of any "Collected FX Amount" (as each such term is defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement);

(j) the commingling by Seller of Collections of Receivables at any time with other funds;

(k) any litigation or proceeding related to this Agreement or the use of proceeds of any Loan; and

(1) any tax or governmental fee or charge (but not including taxes upon or measured by net income), all interest and penalties thereon or with respect thereto, and all out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel in defending against the same, which may arise by reason of the purchase or ownership of the Receivables or any Related Security connected with any such Receivables;

<u>excluding</u>, <u>however</u>, Purchase and Sale Indemnified Amounts (i) to the extent determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party and (ii) to the extent constituting recourse for Receivables which are uncollectible due to the bankruptcy, insolvency or financial inability to pay of the relevant Obligor.

If for any reason the indemnification provided above in this <u>Section 8.1</u> is unavailable to a Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party or is insufficient to hold such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party harmless, then Seller shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law.

## ARTICLE IX

#### MISCELLANEOUS

## 9.1 <u>Amendments, etc</u>.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement may from time to time be amended, modified or waived, if such amendment, modification or waiver is in writing and consented to by Seller, the Purchaser and the Agent.

(b) No failure or delay on the part of the Purchaser, Servicer, Seller or any third party beneficiary in exercising any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power or right preclude any other or

further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other power or right. No notice to or demand on the Purchaser or Seller in any case shall entitle it to any notice or demand in similar or other circumstances. No waiver or approval under this Agreement shall, except as may otherwise be stated in such waiver or approval, be applicable to subsequent transactions. No waiver or approval under this Agreement shall require any similar or dissimilar waiver or approval thereafter to be granted hereunder.

9.2 <u>Notices, etc.</u> All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile communication) and shall be personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or by certified mail, postage-prepaid, or by facsimile, to the intended party at the address or facsimile number of such party set forth below or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective, (i) if personally delivered or sent by express mail or courier or if sent by certified mail, when received, and (ii) if transmitted by facsimile, when sent, receipt confirmed by telephone or electronic means.

If to Seller:

Aspen Receivables I LLC c/o Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Vice President Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711

If to the Purchaser:

Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC c/o Aspen Technology, Inc. Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201 Attention: Charles F. Kane, Vice President Telephone No.: (617) 949-1522 Facsimile No.: (617) 949-1711 If to the Agent:

To the address specified in Section 13.02 of the Loan Agreement

9.3 <u>No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies</u>. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

9.4 <u>Binding Effect; Assignability</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Purchaser, Seller and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Seller may not assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior consent of the Purchaser and the Agent. This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations

of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until the date after the Final Payout Date on which the Purchaser has received payment in full for all Transferred Receivables and Related Security conveyed pursuant to <u>Section 1.1</u> hereof. The rights and remedies with respect to any breach of any representation and warranty made by Seller pursuant to <u>Article V</u> and the indemnification and payment provisions of <u>Article VIII</u> and <u>Section 9.6</u> shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

9.5 <u>Governing Law</u>. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

9.6 <u>Costs, Expenses and Taxes</u>. In addition to the obligations of Seller under <u>Article VIII</u>, Seller agrees to pay on demand:

(a) all reasonable costs and expenses in connection with the enforcement against Seller of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents executed by Seller; and

(b) all stamp and other similar taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, and agrees to indemnify each Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party against any liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay by Seller in paying or omission to pay such taxes and fees.

9.7 <u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY AMENDMENT, INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT DELIVERED OR WHICH MAY IN THE FUTURE BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING FROM ANY BANKING OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP EXISTING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT AND AGREES THAT ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE TRIED BEFORE A COURT AND NOT A JURY TRIAL.

9.8 <u>Consent To Jurisdiction; Waiver Of Immunities</u>. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT IRREVOCABLY (i) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION, FIRST, OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT, AND SECOND, IF FEDERAL JURISDICTION IS NOT AVAILABLE, OF ANY NEW YORK STATE COURT, IN EITHER CASE SITTING IN NEW YORK, NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, (ii) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED ONLY IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR FEDERAL COURT AND NOT IN ANY OTHER COURT, AND (iii) WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

9.9 <u>Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference</u>. The various captions (including, without limitation, the table of contents) in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this

29

Agreement. References in this Agreement to any underscored Section or Exhibit are to such Section or Exhibit of this Agreement, as the case may be. The Exhibits hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.

9.10 <u>Execution in Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

9.11 <u>Acknowledgment and Agreement</u>. By execution below, Seller expressly acknowledges and agrees that all of the Purchaser's rights, title, and interests in, to, and under this Agreement shall be assigned by the Purchaser to the Agent pursuant to the Security Agreement, and Seller consents to each such assignment. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the Lenders and the Agent and the Indemnified Parties are third party beneficiaries of the rights of the Purchaser arising hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents to which Seller is a party.

9.12 <u>No Proceedings</u>.

(a) Seller hereby agrees that it will not institute against the Purchaser, or join any other Person in instituting against the Purchaser, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which the "Obligations" (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) shall have been outstanding.

(b) The Purchaser hereby agrees that it will not institute against Seller, or join any other Person in instituting against Seller, any insolvency proceeding (namely, any proceeding of the type referred to in the definition of Insolvency Event) so long as there shall not have elapsed one year plus one day since the last day on which the "Obligations" (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) shall have been outstanding.

(c) This <u>Section 9.12</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement.

# [signature page follows]

# 30

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

# ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES I LLC

	By /s/ Charles F. Kane	
	Name:	Charles F.
	Title: Vice President	Kane
	ASPEN TECHNOLOGY RECEIVABLES II LLC	
	By /s/ Charles F. Kane	
	Name:	Charles F. Kane
	Title: Vice President	
	31	
		EXHIBIT A
	FORM OF CONTRACT	
	[Exhibit omitted]	
		EXHIBIT B
	OFFICE LOCATIONS	
Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC Ten Canal Park Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141-2201		
	i	
		EXHIBIT C
	CREDIT AND COLLECTION POLICY	
	[Exhibit omitted]	
	iii	
		SCHEDULE I
<u>SCI</u>	HEDULE OF TRANSFERRED RECEIVABLES	
	[Schedule omitted]	
	iv	

## SIXTH LOAN MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Sixth Loan Modification Agreement (this "Loan Modification Agreement") is entered into as of June 15, 2005, by and among (i) **SILICON VALLEY BANK**, a California chartered bank, with its principal place of business at 3003 Tasman Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054 and with a loan production office located at One Newton Executive Park, Suite 200, 2221 Washington Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02462 ("Bank") and (ii) **ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.**, a Delaware corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 and **ASPENTECH, INC.**, a Texas corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 (jointly and severally, individually and collectively, "Borrower")

- 1. DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS AND OBLIGATIONS. Among other indebtedness and obligations which may be owing by Borrower to Bank, Borrower is indebted to Bank pursuant to a loan arrangement dated as of January 30, 2003, evidenced by, among other documents, a certain Loan and Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 between Borrower and Bank, as amended by a certain letter agreement dated February 14, 2003, a certain First Loan Modification Agreement dated June 27, 2003, a certain Second Loan Modification Agreement dated September 10, 2004, a certain Third Loan Modification Agreement dated January 28, 2005, a certain Fourth Loan Modification Agreement dated April 1, 2005, and as further amended by a certain Fifth Loan Modification Agreement (the "Fifth Amendment") dated May 6, 2005 (as amended, the "Loan Agreement"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Loan Agreement.
- 2. <u>DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL</u>. Repayment of the Obligations is secured by the Collateral as described in the Loan Agreement (together with any other collateral security granted to Bank, the "Security Documents").

Hereinafter, the Security Documents, together with all other documents evidencing or securing the Obligations including the Export-Import Bank Loan and Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003, as amended, and all other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith, all of which shall be referred to collectively as the "Existing Loan Documents".

## 3. DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE IN TERMS.

## Modifications to Loan Agreement.

(i) Section 4.4 of the Loan Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the following text appearing therein:

"Borrower shall cause the Account Debtors to remit all Receivables owned by Borrower to Silicon and Silicon shall hold all payments on, and proceeds of, Receivables in a lockbox account, or such other "blocked account" as Silicon may specify, pursuant to a blocked account agreement in such form as Silicon may reasonably require. All such payments on, and proceeds of, Receivables shall be first applied to the Obligations in such order as Silicon shall determine, with the excess, if any, deposited on a daily basis into an operating account of Borrower with Silicon. "

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Borrower shall cause the Account Debtors to remit all Receivables to Silicon and Silicon shall hold all payments on, and proceeds of, Receivables in a lockbox account, cash collateral account, and/or such other "blocked account" as Silicon may specify (collectively, the Lockbox Account"), pursuant to such blocked account agreements in such form as Silicon may reasonably require. Prior to the occurrence of a Default, all such payments on, and proceeds of,

Receivables, as well as any and all other payments deposited into the Lockbox Account, shall be held by Silicon in the Lockbox Account, to be disbursed by Silicon as instructed by Borrower pursuant to a reconciliation and disbursement authorization (the "Disbursement Authorization") furnished to Silicon by Borrower or as otherwise provided hereinbelow. Borrower shall deliver to Silicon a Disbursement Authorization, in form satisfactory to Silicon, no less frequently than on or before 11:00 a.m. on Monday of each week with respect to the prior week's receipts/deposits. Borrower warrants and represents that each such Disbursement Authorization shall include a direction that all such payments on, and proceeds of, Receivables are to be applied by Silicon to the Obligations in such order as Silicon shall determine, with the excess, if any, deposited into Borrower's operating account maintained with Silicon. Such Disbursement Authorization shall also include a direction that any other payments deposited into the Lockbox Account which do not constitute a portion of Silicon's Collateral shall be deposited into Borrower's operating account as may be directed by Borrower. In the event Borrower fails to furnish Silicon with the Disbursement Authorization on or before 11:00 on Monday of any week, Silicon may apply such payments on, and proceeds of, Receivables to the Obligations in such order as Silicon shall determine, be delivered by Borrower to Silicon, Borrower shall deliver to Silicon such additional reports concerning the collection of Receivables in such form and on such frequency as Silicon shall require in its discretion."

(ii) The Loan Agreement shall be amended by deleting the following text appearing in Section 3 of the Schedule thereto:

"Collateral Handling Fee: \$2,000.00 (\$1,000.00 when not borrowing and Borrower has advised Silicon that it has elected to be on "non-borrowing reporting status" pursuant to Section 6, below) per month, payable in arrears."

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Collateral Handling Fee: \$2,000.00 (which fee may be increased to no more than \$4,000.00 in Silicon's reasonable judgment upon 30 days' prior written notice to Borrower) per month, payable in arrears."

4. <u>CONSENT TO GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC TRANSACTION AND RELEASE</u>. Silicon hereby understands that the Borrower and certain of its subsidiaries that have been or are to be formed intend to enter into certain transactions with Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC ("Guggenheim"), which include (i) entering into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "P&S Agreement") between the Borrower and Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC ("Aspen I"), whereby the Borrower will sell, transfer and assign to Aspen I certain Transferred Receivables, Related

Security, Contracts and Collections (as such terms are defined in the P&S Agreement) with respect thereto and other proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Transferred Assets"), (ii) entering into a Purchase and Re-Sale Agreement (the "P&RS Agreement") between Aspen I and Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC ("Aspen II"), whereby the Aspen 1 will sell, transfer and assign to Aspen II the Transferred Assets, and (iii) entering into a Loan Agreement, and related Security Agreement (the "Guggenheim Financing Agreement"), between Aspen II and Guggenheim, whereby Guggenheim shall advance to Aspen II a term loan (all such transactions and related transactions being referred to as the "Guggenheim Transactions"). Silicon has been provided with copies of the P&S Agreement, the P&RS Agreement and the Guggenheim Financing Agreements, and hereby consents, notwithstanding any prohibitions in any of the Existing Loan Documents, to the Guggenheim Transactions, including, without limitation, the sale, transfer and assignment of the Transferred Assets from the Borrower to Aspen I and then to Aspen II, free and clear of any lien or security interest of Silicon, on or before June 15, 2005, and the pledge of the Transferred Assets to Guggenheim in connection with the Guggenheim Financing Agreements (the substantive terms and conditions of which are detailed on EXHIBIT A annexed hereto), provided (i) such sale of the Transferred Assets is made on a

"true sale", non-recourse basis consistent with Borrower's past practices (except as otherwise specifically contemplated by the Guggenheim Transactions, (ii) on or before the date hereof, Silicon has been furnished with a schedule, with reasonable detail, identifying the specific Receivables to be sold, and (iii) no such Receivables are included for borrowing hereunder as an Eligible Receivable from and after the date of such sale. Silicon specifically acknowledges and agrees that it shall retain <u>no</u> interest in or to the Transferred Assets, or the payments remitted in connection therewith, and Silicon will release any and all such interest in the Transferred Assets as provided in that certain Partial Release and Acknowledgement Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B annexed hereto. Silicon hereby confirms that from and after the date hereof, none of the Transferred Assets shall be "Collateral" or "Receivables" under any of the Existing Loan Documents, and more specifically, but without limitation, none of the Transferred Assets shall be "Intellectual Property" under those certain Negative Pledge Agreements between the Borrower and Silicon, dated January 30, 2003, as amended and in effect from time to time.

# 5. <u>REVOCATION OF CONSENT IN FIFTH AMENDMENT; REVISED CONSENT TO PAYMENT OF SUBORDINATED DEBT.</u>

- (a) Paragraph No 4 (b) of the Fifth Amendment is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (b) Notwithstanding the terms of the Existing Loan Documents to the contrary, including, without limitation, Section 5.5 of the Loan Agreement, Borrower may not redeem, retire, purchase or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any of Borrower's stock, and/or any of Borrower's 5 1/4% Convertible Subordinated Debentures or other subordinated debt instruments; provided, however, Bank hereby consents to Borrower's proposed repayment on or before June 15, 2005 of Borrower's 5 1/4% Convertible Subordinated Debentures, provided that, at the time of such payment: (i) no Borrower is then in Default or would be in Default after giving effect to such payment, (ii) Borrower will be in pro-forma compliance with the Adjusted Quick Ratio covenant set forth in Section 5(c) of the Schedule to the Loan Agreement as of the subsequent reporting period after giving effect to the making of such payment, (iii) Borrower will have, after giving effect to such payment, at least \$40,000,000.00 in Cash/Excess Availability, (iv) such payment does not exceed \$56,745,000 (plus accrued interest), and (v) Borrower delivers to Bank a written notice at least one (1) business day prior to making such payment, which notice contains the appropriate reports and calculation evidencing Borrower's pro-forma compliance with each of the Adjusted Quick Ratio covenant set forth in Section 5(c) of the Schedule to the Loan Agreement after giving effect to the making of such payment as well as evidence that Borrower will have Cash/Excess Availability of at least \$40,000,000.00 after giving effect to the making of such payment. As used herein, "Cash/Excess Availability" shall mean (i) Borrower's cash deposits maintained with Bank, plus (ii) Borrower's excess "availability" under the Loan Agreement (net of Loans, Letters of Credit or other indebtedness due and owing by Borrower to Bank), as determined by Silicon based upon the Credit Limit restrictions set forth in Section 1 of the Schedule to the Loan Agreement).
- 6. <u>FEES</u>. Borrower shall pay to Bank a consent, waiver and modification fee of \$100,000.00, which fee shall be due on the date hereof and shall be deemed fully earned as of the date hereof. The Borrower shall also reimburse Bank for all legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with this amendment to the Existing Loan Documents.
- 7. <u>RATIFICATION OF NEGATIVE PLEDGE</u>. Borrower hereby ratifies, confirms and reaffirms, all and singular, the terms and conditions of a certain Negative Pledge Agreements each dated as of January 30, 2003 between Borrower and Bank, and acknowledges, confirms and agrees that said Negative Pledge Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as provided above, from and after the date hereof, the "Intellectual Property" as defined therein, shall not include and shall specifically exclude any Transferred Assets.

3

- 8. <u>RATIFICATION OF PERFECTION CERTIFICATES</u>. Borrower hereby ratifies, confirms and reaffirms, all and singular, the terms and disclosures contained in certain Perfection Certificates each dated as of January 30, 2003, as amended and affected by Schedule 1 to the Fourth Amendment and Exhibit A to the Fourth Amendment and acknowledges, confirms and agrees the disclosures and information therein has not changed as of the date hereof, other than in connection with the formation of Aspen I and Aspen II as contemplated by the Guggenheim Transactions.
- 9. <u>CONSISTENT CHANGES</u>. The Existing Loan Documents are hereby amended wherever necessary to reflect the changes described above.
- 10. <u>RATIFICATION OF LOAN DOCUMENTS</u>. Borrower hereby ratifies, confirms, and reaffirms all terms and conditions of all security or other collateral granted to the Bank, and confirms that the indebtedness secured thereby includes, without limitation, the Obligations, in each case all as modified hereby.
- 11. <u>NO DEFENSES OF BORROWER</u>. Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that Borrower has no offsets, defenses, claims, or counterclaims against Bank with respect to the Obligations, or otherwise, and that if Borrower now has, or ever did have, any offsets, defenses, claims, or counterclaims against Bank, whether known or unknown, at law or in equity, all of them are hereby expressly WAIVED and Borrower hereby RELEASES Bank from any liability thereunder.

- 12. <u>CONTINUING VALIDITY</u>. Borrower understands and agrees that in modifying the existing Obligations, Bank is relying upon Borrower's representations, warranties, and agreements, as set forth in the Existing Loan Documents. Except as expressly modified pursuant to this Loan Modification Agreement, the terms of the Existing Loan Documents remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Bank's agreement to modifications to the existing Obligations pursuant to this Loan Modification Agreement in no way shall obligate Bank to make any future modifications to the Obligations. Nothing in this Loan Modification Agreement shall constitute a satisfaction of the Obligations. It is the intention of Bank and Borrower to retain as liable parties all makers of Existing Loan Documents, unless the party is expressly released by Bank in writing.
- 13. <u>COUNTERSIGNATURE</u>. This Loan Modification Agreement shall become effective only when it shall have been executed by Borrower and Bank.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

This Loan Modification Agreement is executed as a sealed instrument under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts as of the date first written above.

BORROWER:

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Name: Charles F. Kane Title: SVP & CFO

ASPENTECH, INC.

 By:
 /s/ Charles F. Kane

 Name:
 Charles F. Kane

 Title:
 VP

BANK:

SILICON VALLEY BANK

By:/s/ Michael TramackName:Michael TramackTitle:Relationship Manager

The undersigned, ASPENTECH SECURITIES CORP., a Massachusetts corporation, ratifies, confirms and reaffirms, all and singular, the terms and conditions of a certain Unlimited Guaranty dated January 30, 2003 (the "Guaranty") and a certain Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 (the "Security Agreement") and acknowledges, confirms and agrees that the Guaranty and Security Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be limited by the execution of this Loan Modification Agreement, or any other documents, instruments and/or agreements executed and/or delivered in connection herewith.

ASPENTECH SECURITIES CORP.

By:	/s/ Charles F. Kane	
Name	:	Charles F. Kane
Title:	VP	

## FOURTH LOAN MODIFICATION AGREEMENT - EXIM

This Fourth Loan Modification Agreement - Exim (this "Loan Modification Agreement') is entered into as of June 15, 2005, by and among (i) SILICON VALLEY BANK, a California chartered bank, with its principal place of business at 3003 Tasman Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054 and with a loan production office located at One Newton Executive Park, Suite 200, 2221 Washington Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02462 ("Bank") and (ii) ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC., a Delaware corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 and ASPENTECH, INC., a Texas corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 (jointly and severally, individually and collectively, "Borrower")

- 1. DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS AND OBLIGATIONS. Among other indebtedness and obligations which may be owing by Borrower to Bank, Borrower is indebted to Bank pursuant to a loan arrangement dated as of January 30, 2003, evidenced by, among other documents, a certain Export-Import Bank Loan and Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 between Borrower and Bank, as amended from time to time (as amended, the "Loan Agreement"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Loan Agreement.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL. Repayment of the Obligations is secured by the Collateral as described in the Loan Agreement (together with any other collateral security granted to Bank, the "Security Documents").

Hereinafter, the Security Documents, together with all other documents evidencing or securing the Obligations, and all other agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered in connection therewith, all of which shall be referred to collectively as the "Existing Loan Documents".

3. CONSENT TO GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC TRANSACTION AND RELEASE. Silicon hereby understands that the Borrower and certain of its subsidiaries that have been or are to be formed intend to enter into certain transactions with Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC ("Guggenheim"), which include (i) entering into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "P&S Agreement") between the Borrower and Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC ("Aspen I"), whereby the Borrower will sell, transfer and assign to Aspen I certain Transferred Receivables, Related Security, Contracts and Collections (as such terms are defined in the P&S Agreement) with respect thereto and other proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Transferred Assets"), (ii) entering into a Purchase and Re-Sale Agreement (the "P&RS Agreement") between Aspen I and Aspen Technology Receivables II LLC ("Aspen II"), whereby Aspen 1 will sell, transfer and assign to Aspen II the Transferred Assets, and (iii) entering into a Loan Agreement, and related Security Agreement (the "Guggenheim Financing Agreement"), between Aspen II and Guggenheim, whereby Guggenheim shall advance to Aspen II a term loan (all such transactions and related transactions being referred to as the "Guggenheim Transactions"). Silicon has been provided with copies of the P&S Agreement, the P&RS Agreement and the Guggenheim Financing Agreements, and hereby consents, notwithstanding any prohibitions in any of the Existing Loan Documents, to the Guggenheim Transactions, including, without limitation, the sale, transfer and assignment of the Transferred Assets from the Borrower to Aspen I and then to Aspen II, free and clear of any lien or security interest of Silicon, on or before June 15, 2005, and the pledge of the Transferred Assets to Guggenheim in connection with the Guggenheim Financing Agreements (the substantive terms and conditions of which are detailed on EXHIBIT A annexed hereto), provided (i) such sale of the Transferred Assets is made on a "true sale", non-recourse basis consistent with Borrower's past practices (except as otherwise specifically contemplated by the Guggenheim Transactions, (ii) on or before the date hereof, Silicon has been furnished with a schedule, with reasonable detail, identifying the specific Accounts to be sold, and (iii) no such Accounts are included for borrowing hereunder as an Exim Eligible Foreign Account from and after the date of such sale. Silicon specifically acknowledges and agrees that it shall retain <u>no</u> interest in or to the Transferred Assets, or the payments remitted in connection therewith, and Silicon will release any and all such interest in the Transferred Assets as provided in that certain Partial Release and Acknowledgement

Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B annexed hereto. Silicon hereby confirms that from and after the date hereof, none of the Transferred Assets shall be "Collateral" or "Accounts" under any of the Existing Loan Documents, and more specifically, but without limitation, none of the Transferred Assets shall be "Intellectual Property" under those certain Negative Pledge Agreements between the Borrower and Silicon, dated January 30, 2003, as amended and in effect from time to time.

- 4. FEES. Borrower shall reimburse Bank for all legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with this amendment to the Existing Loan Documents.
- 5. RATIFICATION OF NEGATIVE PLEDGE. Borrower hereby ratifies, confirms and reaffirms, all and singular, the terms and conditions of a certain Negative Pledge Agreements each dated as of January 30, 2003 between Borrower and Bank, and acknowledges, confirms and agrees that said Negative Pledge Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as provided above, from and after the date hereof, the "Intellectual Property" as defined therein, shall not include and shall specifically exclude any Transferred Assets.
- 6. CONSISTENT CHANGES. The Existing Loan Documents are hereby amended wherever necessary to reflect the changes described above.
- 7. RATIFICATION OF LOAN DOCUMENTS. Borrower hereby ratifies, confirms, and reaffirms all terms and conditions of all security or other collateral granted to the Bank, and confirms that the indebtedness secured thereby includes, without limitation, the Obligations, in each case all as modified hereby.
- 8. NO DEFENSES OF BORROWER. Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that Borrower has no offsets, defenses, claims, or counterclaims against Bank with respect to the Obligations, or otherwise, and that if Borrower now has, or ever did have, any offsets, defenses, claims, or counterclaims against Bank, whether known or unknown, at law or in equity, all of them are hereby expressly WAIVED and Borrower hereby RELEASES Bank from any liability thereunder.
- 9. CONTINUING VALIDITY. Borrower understands and agrees that in modifying the existing Obligations, Bank is relying upon Borrower's representations, warranties, and agreements, as set forth in the Existing Loan Documents. Except as expressly modified pursuant to this Loan Modification Agreement, the terms of the Existing Loan Documents remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Bank's agreement to modifications to the existing Obligations pursuant to this Loan Modification Agreement in no way shall obligate Bank to make any future modifications to the Obligations. Nothing in this Loan Modification Agreement shall constitute a satisfaction of the Obligations. It is the intention of Bank and Borrower to retain as liable parties all makers of Existing Loan Documents, unless the party is expressly released by Bank in writing.

10. COUNTERSIGNATURE. This Loan Modification Agreement shall become effective only when it shall have been executed by Borrower and Bank.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

This Loan Modification Agreement is executed as a sealed instrument under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts as of the date first written above.

#### BORROWER:

ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

 By:
 /s/ Charles F. Kane

 Name:
 Charles F. Kane

 Title:
 SVP - Finance & CFO

ASPENTECH, INC.

By:	/s/ Charles F. Kane	
Name:	Charles F. Kane	
Title:	VP	

BANK:

SILICON VALLEY BANK

 By:
 /s/ Michael Tramack

 Name:
 Michael Tramack

 Title:
 Relationship Manager

The undersigned, ASPENTECH SECURITIES CORP., a Massachusetts corporation, ratifies, confirms and reaffirms, all and singular, the terms and conditions of a certain Unlimited Guaranty dated January 30, 2003 (the "Guaranty") and a certain Security Agreement dated as of January 30, 2003 (the "Security Agreement") and acknowledges, confirms and agrees that the Guaranty and Security Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be limited by the execution of this Loan Modification Agreement, or any other documents, instruments and/or agreements executed and/or delivered in connection herewith.

## ASPENTECH SECURITIES CORP

By:	/s/ Charles F. Kane	
Name:		Charles F. Kane
Title:	VP	

## PARTIAL RELEASE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AGREEMENT

This Partial Release and Acknowledgment Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of June 15, 2005, by and among (i) **SILICON VALLEY BANK**, a California chartered bank, with its principal place of business at 3003 Tasman Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054 and with a loan production office located at One Newton Executive Park, Suite 200, 2221 Washington Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02462 ("SVB"), (ii) **ASPEN TECHNOLOGY**, **INC.**, a Delaware corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 and (iii) **ASPENTECH, INC.**, a Texas corporation with offices at Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, individually and collectively, "Borrower"), and the parties who have executed this Agreement, as evidenced by their signature below (each a "Party", and collectively, the "Parties").

Whereas, Borrower is indebted to SVB pursuant to a loan arrangement dated as of January 30, 2003, as evidenced by a certain Loan and Security Agreement and a certain Export-Import Bank Loan and Security Agreement each dated as of January 30, 2003 (each as amended and in effect, collectively, the "SVB Loan Arrangement") and SVB and Borrower have also entered into a certain Non-Recourse Receivables Purchase Agreement dated December 31, 2003 (as amended and in effect, the "SVB Purchase Facility").

Whereas, SVB has agreed to release its security interest in certain assets of Borrower in accordance with the provisions hereof in order to permit Borrower to sell such assets to Aspen Technology Receivables I LLC, free and clear of the security interest granted to SVB under the SVB Loan Arrangement and SVB's interest in the accounts receivable purchased under the SVB Purchase Facility.

Now, therefore, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, SVB, the Borrower, and the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. <u>Partial Release</u>. SVB hereby irrevocably releases any lien, claim, encumbrance or security interest (including, without limitation, its security interests under the SVB Loan Arrangement and its interest in accounts receivable purchased under the SVB Purchase Facility) it may have, solely in those certain accounts receivable, contracts (or portion thereof), related security, and collections which are listed on <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto (the "SPV Receivables") and all proceeds thereof.

2. <u>Treatment of Proceeds of the SPV Receivables</u>. SVB specifically acknowledges and agrees that it shall retain no security interest or ownership interest in or to the SPV Receivables or the proceeds thereof (the "Funds"). In the event SVB receives, acquires or obtains any such Funds directly from the Collection Account (as defined herein) as payment of any of the Borrowers' obligations under the SVB Loan Arrangement or the SVB Purchase Facility, in connection with a disbursement request by the Borrower to SVB directly from the Collection Account, or by set off or other action taken by SVB against the Collection Account, SVB agrees to promptly turn over any such Funds, or the

proceeds thereof, to Guggenheim Corporate Funding, LLC ("Guggenheim") or, at SVB's option, SVB may deposit such Funds into a court of competent jurisdiction in an interpleader action. In the event that any Party receives, acquires or obtains any collateral or property of SVB, such Party hereby agrees to promptly turn over such collateral, property, or the proceeds thereof, to SVB, or, at Guggenheim's option, Guggenheim may deposit such Funds into a court of competent jurisdiction in an interpleader action.

3. <u>Amendment to UCC Financing Statement</u>. Upon receipt of this fully executed Agreement, SVB shall file the following UCC financing statements on behalf of SVB, as Secured Party:

- (a) Amendment to Financing Statement, releasing SVB's security interest in the SPV Receivables and the proceeds thereof, naming Aspen Technology, Inc., as Debtor, in the form of **Exhibit B** hereto, to be filed with the Delaware Secretary of State; and
- (b) Amendment to Financing Statement, releasing SVB's security interest in the SPV Receivables and the proceeds thereof, naming Aspentech, Inc., as Debtor, in the form of **Exhibit C** hereto, to be filed with the Texas Secretary of State.

SVB agrees to deliver any such UCC financing statement partial releases reasonably requested by Aspen or Guggenheim to effectuate the terms of paragraphs 1 and 3 hereof.

4. <u>Acknowledgement.</u> The Borrower maintains a lockbox with SVB identified as follows: "Aspen Technology Inc. Box 83048, Woburn, MA 01813-3048" (the "Lockbox Account"). The Lockbox Account proceeds are currently transferred directly to a collection account maintained at SVB in the name of Aspen Technology, Inc. identified as Account No. 3300388202 (the "Domestic Collection Account"). In addition, certain wires are transferred to a separate collection account maintained at SVB in the name of Aspen Technology, Inc. identified as Account No. 3300388217 (collectively with the Domestic Collection Account, the "Collection Account"). SVB acknowledges that the Borrower and Guggenheim have advised SVB that the Borrower has granted Guggenheim a security interest in the SPV Receivables and the proceeds thereof, and that the Lockbox Account and the Collection Account may contain certain or all of the Funds, which are the proceeds of the SPV Receivables.

5. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement (including Exhibits hereto) sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior negotiations, understandings and agreements between the Parties concerning such subject matter. No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be effective against a Party except by a writing signed by authorized representative of such Party.

6. <u>No Responsibility/Indemnification</u>. (a) The Borrower and the Parties signing below confirm and agree:

- (i) that SVB is not undertaking to take any action with respect to the Lockbox Account, or Collection Account, except as set forth in the agreements between SVB and the Borrower pertaining thereto, and except as provided herein.
- (ii) that SVB shall not have any duties or responsibilities except such duties and responsibilities as are specifically set forth in this Agreement and no covenants or obligations shall be implied in this Agreement against SVB.

## (b) The Borrower confirms and agrees:

 to indemnify SVB and its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against: (i) all obligations, demands, claims, and liabilities asserted by any party or person in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and (ii) all losses incurred, or paid by SVB from, following, or consequential to transactions relating to this Agreement.

7. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, without regard to principles of conflict of laws, under the law of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

# SILICON VALLEY BANK /s/ Michael Tramack By: Name: Michael Tramack Relationship Manager Title: ASPEN TECHNOLOGY, INC. By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Charles F. Kane Name: Title: SVP & CFO ASPENTECH, INC. By: /s/ Charles F. Kane Charles F. Kane Name: Title: CFO & Treasurer AGREED AND ACKNOWLEDGED: GUGGENHEIM CORPORATE FUNDING, LLC /s/ Todd Boehly By: Name: Todd Boehly Attorney-in-Fact Title:

## Exhibit A

All of the Receivables, Collections and all proceeds thereof, in each case, as more particularly described below.

"<u>Collections</u>" means, with respect to any Receivable, all funds paid by or on behalf of the related obligor of such Receivable in payment of any amounts owed (including, without limitation, purchase or sale prices, principal, finance charges, interest and all other charges) in respect of such Receivable.

"<u>Receivable</u>" means all indebtedness and other obligations identified on <u>Schedule I</u> hereto ("Assets"), owed to Aspen Technology, Inc. or any affiliate thereof, including, without limitation, any indebtedness, obligation or interest relating to the Assets, and further including, without limitation, all rights to payment of such indebtedness or obligation arising under the related contract with respect to the Assets, and the obligation to pay any finance charges with respect to the Assets.